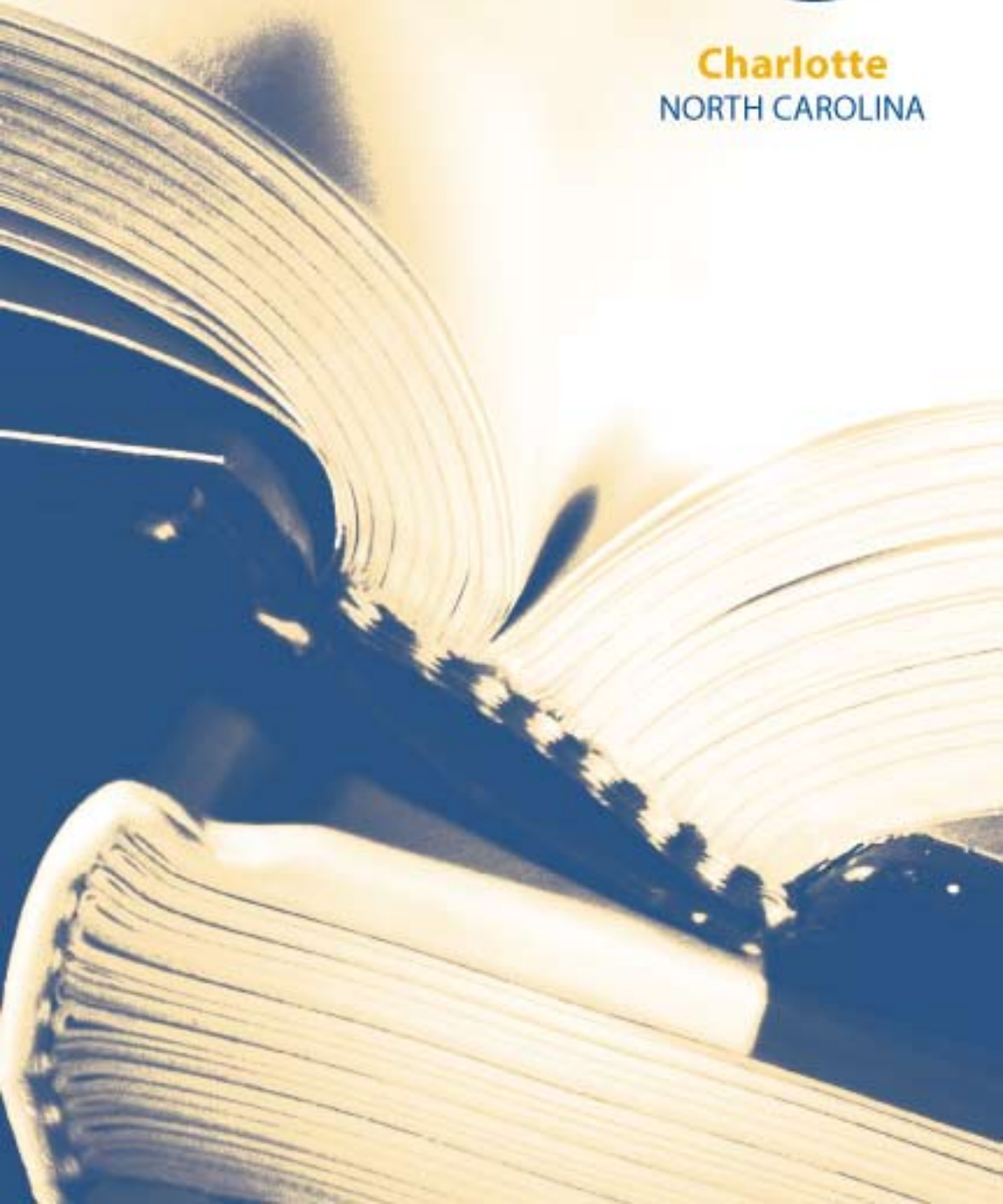


JOHNSON & WALES  
UNIVERSITY

2009–2010 *Catalog*



**Charlotte**  
NORTH CAROLINA



# *Johnson & Wales University*

## *Charlotte Campus*

### *2009–2010 Catalog*

801 W. Trade Street  
Charlotte, North Carolina 28202

Phone: 1-866-598-2427 or 980-598-1000

Fax: 980-598-1111  
[www.jwu.edu](http://www.jwu.edu)

Academic Calendar .....	2
Programs of Study (listing) .....	4
Accreditations and Affiliations .....	5
Education for Careers .....	9
Applying for Admission .....	21
Financing Your Education .....	31
Academic Information .....	47
Student Services .....	57
Student Activities .....	61
Programs of Study (curricula) .....	63
Technical Standards .....	92
Course Descriptions .....	95
University Directory .....	118
Index .....	124

*This catalog is an official publication of Johnson & Wales University. As such, it is subject to revision at any time. The university reserves the right to add, withdraw or revise any course, program of study, provision or requirement described within the catalog as may be deemed necessary.*

*Occasionally, program requirements will vary by the printing date of the catalog. Requirements stated in the edition published closest to the September enrollment date will take precedence.*

*Students should read and fully understand the rules, regulations and policies described in this catalog. Additionally, all enrolled students are expected to be familiar with the contents of the Student Handbook. The Student Handbook contains important information concerning the academic performance and personal conduct of students as well as university grievance procedures. It also outlines the conditions under which students may be placed on probation or suspension from the university. The Charlotte Student Handbook is available online at [www.jwu.edu](http://www.jwu.edu). Copies of the handbook are also available at the Student Affairs Office and the Student Academic & Financial Services Office.*

# 2009-2010 Academic Calendar: Charlotte Campus

This calendar is offered to students in the undergraduate, graduate and continuing education programs for planning purposes only; dates are subject to change. Visit [www.jwu.edu](http://www.jwu.edu) and click on Academics, then Academic Calendar to view the current calendar online.

	=start/makeup/end class dates
	=no classes/holiday/break
	=payment deadline

8

Fall term classes begin

11

Make-up classes held for:  
-Baking/culinary lab classes

SEPTEMBER '09						
S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30			

- 8** Fall term classes begin  
**11** Make-up classes held for:  
 -Baking/culinary lab classes

		<b>OCTOBER '09</b>						
	<b>S</b>	<b>M</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>W</b>	<b>Th</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>S</b>	
					1	2	3	
	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	
	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	
	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	

<b>12</b>	No classes; Columbus Day
<b>TBD</b>	Family Weekend
<b>16</b>	Make-up classes held for: -Baking/culinary lab classes

- 12** No classes; Columbus Day  
**TBD** Family Weekend  
**16** Make-up classes held for:  
 -Baking/culinary lab classes

6	Payment deadline for the winter term	
13	Make-up classes held for: -Baking/culinary lab classes	
13	Friday classes end	
16	Monday classes end	
17	Tuesday classes end	
18	Monday/Wednesday + Wednesday classes end	
19	Tuesday/Thursday + Thursday + baking/culinary lab classes end	

NOVEMBER '09						
S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30					

Nov 20-Nov 30: Thanksgiving & term break

- 6** Payment deadline for the winter term  
**13** Make-up classes held for:  
 -Baking/culinary lab classes  
**13** Friday classes end  
**16** Monday classes end  
**17** Tuesday classes end  
**18** Monday/Wednesday + Wednesday classes end  
**19** Tuesday/Thursday + Thursday + baking/culinary lab classes end

Nov 20-Nov 30: Thanksgiving & term break

1	Winter term classes begin
4	Make-up classes held for: -Baking/culinary lab classes
18	Holiday break begins (no classes) -Residence halls close at noon on Dec 18 & they re-open on Jan 3 at noon

DECEMBER '09						
S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31		

- 1** Winter term classes begin  
**4** Make-up classes held for:  
 -Baking/culinary lab classes  
**18** Holiday break begins (no classes)  
*-Residence halls close at noon on Dec 18; they re-open on Jan 3 at noon*

<b>3</b>	Holiday break ends
<b>18</b>	No classes; M.L. King Jr. Day
<b>22</b>	Make-up classes held for: -Baking/culinary lab classes
<b>Feb 5</b>	Payment deadline for the spring term

JANUARY '10						
S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						

- 3** Holiday break ends  
**18** No classes; M.L. King Jr. Day  
**22** Make-up classes held for:  
 -Baking/culinary lab classes

- Feb 5** Payment deadline for the spring term

19	Make-up classes held for: -Baking/culinary lab classes
22	Monday classes end
23	Tuesday classes end
24	Monday/Wednesday + Wednesday classes end
25	Tuesday/Thursday + Thursday + baking/culinary lab classes end
26	Friday classes end

FEBRUARY '10						
S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28						

Feb 27-Mar & Term break

- 19** Make-up classes held for:  
 -Baking/culinary lab classes  
**22** Monday classes end  
**23** Tuesday classes end  
**24** Monday/Wednesday + Wednesday classes end  
**25** Tuesday/Thursday + Thursday + baking/culinary lab classes end  
**26** Friday classes end

Feb 27-Mar & Term break

MARCH '10						
S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

- 9** Spring term classes begin  
**12** Make-up classes held for:  
 -Baking/culinary lab classes

APRIL '10						
S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	

- 2** No classes; Good Friday  
**TBD** Career Conference  
**30** Payment deadline for the  
 summer term (note: summer  
 is an optional term)

MAY '10						
S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31					

Commencement: May 22

- 13** Thursday classes end  
**14** Make-up classes held for:  
 -Baking/culinary lab classes  
**17** Monday classes end  
**18** Tuesday/Thursday +  
 Tuesday classes end  
**19** Monday/Wednesday +  
 Wednesday classes end  
**20** Friday classes + baking/culinary  
 lab classes end  
**21** Residence halls close at 5pm

JUNE '10						
S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30			

- 7** Summer term classes begin  
 Session I classes begin  
**21** Advanced Standing program  
 begins

JULY '10						
S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

- 1** Session I classes end  
**5** No classes; Independence  
 Day (observed)  
**6** Session II classes begin  
**9** Make-up classes held for:  
 Session II classes  
**9** Payment deadline for Fall 2010  
 (for new students only)  
**29** Session II classes end

AUGUST '10						
S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

- 6** Payment deadline for Fall 2010  
 (for returning students only)  
**21** Co-op/externship ends  
**27** Summer term ends  
 Advanced Standing ends



# Programs of Study

## College of Business

*Bachelor of Science Degree*

Fashion Merchandising & Retail Marketing

Management

Management Accounting

Marketing

*Non-Degree Programs*

Business Administration (one year program; tracks into College of Business bachelor's degree)

## College of Culinary Arts and The Hospitality College

*Associate in Applied Science Degree*

Baking & Pastry Arts<sup>1</sup>

Culinary Arts<sup>1</sup>

*Bachelor of Science Degree*

Baking & Pastry Arts and Food Service Management<sup>1, 2</sup>

Culinary Arts & Food Service Management<sup>1, 2</sup>

## The Hospitality College

*Bachelor of Science Degree*

Hotel & Lodging Management<sup>1</sup>

International Hotel & Tourism Management<sup>1</sup>

Restaurant, Food & Beverage Management<sup>1</sup>

Sports/Entertainment/Event Management<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Program has technical standards. Students with disabilities or special needs should contact the Center for Academic Support.

<sup>2</sup> Program is offered jointly through the College of Culinary Arts and The Hospitality College.

NOTE: Other programs and options are also offered at Johnson & Wales campuses in Providence, R.I.; N. Miami, Fla.; and Denver, Colo.

**Online Learning:** The university offers a limited number of online courses. Courses with an online option are identified in the Course Descriptions and Programs of Study sections of the catalog. Policies pertaining to online courses are available in the Student Handbook.

**IMPORTANT NOTE:** Certain programs of study at Johnson & Wales University, including programs in the College of Culinary Arts and The Hospitality College, include technical standards in the academic requirements essential to the program. Students with disabilities or special needs should contact the Center for Academic Support at 980-598-1500 for information about and descriptions of the applicable technical standards.

# *Accreditations & Affiliations*

Johnson & Wales University (JWU) is accredited by the New England Association of Schools & Colleges, Inc. (NEASC), through its Commission on Institutions of Higher Education. This accreditation encompasses the university's four campuses in Providence, R.I.; North Miami, Fla.; Denver, Colo.; and Charlotte, N.C. Inquiries regarding JWU's accreditation status should be directed to the University Compliance Office, One Cookson Place, Sixth Floor, Providence, RI 02903; or at 401-598-1423. Individuals may also contact: Commission on Institutions of Higher Education, New England Association of Schools and Colleges, 209 Burlington Road, Bedford, MA 01730-1433, 617-271-0022, e-mail: [cihe@neasc.org](mailto:cihe@neasc.org).

Legal control is vested in the Board of Trustees of Johnson & Wales University.

The university is approved for the training of veterans. JWU is an institutional member of Service Members Opportunity Colleges.

The university is authorized under federal law to enroll non-immigrant alien students.

JWU is listed in the Education Directory of Colleges & Universities issued by the U.S. Department of Education.

The Board of Governors of the University of North Carolina has licensed JWU under G.S. 116-15(b) to conduct degree activity in North Carolina.

Johnson & Wales University will make available for review to any enrolled or prospective student, upon request, a copy of the documents describing the institution's accreditation, approval or licensing. This information may be obtained by contacting the University Compliance Office, One Cookson Place, Sixth Floor, Providence, RI 02903; or at 401-598-1423.

JWU, its faculty, and members of the administrative staff hold affiliations with numerous organizations, including:

## **General University Affiliations**

Academie Francaise  
Academy of International Business  
Academy of Management  
American Association for Higher Education  
American Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers  
American Association of Presidents of Independent Colleges and Universities  
American Association of University Women  
American Bar Association  
American Booksellers Association  
American College Personnel Association  
American Corporate Counsel Association  
American Council on Education  
American Counseling Association  
American Culinary Federation  
American Dietetic Association  
American Educational Finance Association  
American Educational Research Association

American Hotel & Lodging Association  
American Hotel & Lodging Education Foundation  
American Institute of Certified Public Accountants  
American Institute of Wine and Food  
American Library Association  
American Management Association  
American Marketing Association  
American Payroll Association  
American Planning Association  
American Psychological Association  
American Society for Training and Development  
American Statistical Association  
American Wine Society  
Associated Press  
Association for the Advancement of Computing in Education  
Association for Career and Technical Education (ACTE)  
Association for Institutional Research  
Association for Multicultural Counseling and Development  
Association for Student Judicial Affairs  
Association for Supervision & Curriculum Development  
Association of College & Research Libraries  
Association of College & University Facility Officers  
Association of College & University Telecommunications Administrators  
Association of Governing Boards of Universities and Colleges  
Association of Independent College & Universities of Rhode Island  
Better Business Bureau  
Boy Scouts of America  
Bread Bakers Guild of America  
Bristol County Convention and Visitors Bureau  
Business Network International  
Business Professionals of America  
Business Volunteers for the Arts  
Campus Compact  
Career College Association  
Career Counselors Consortium  
Center for Academic Integrity  
Choristers Guild  
Coalition of Library Advocates  
The College Board  
College & University Professional Association for Human Resources  
Confrerie de la Chaine des Rotisseurs  
Consortium of Rhode Island Academic & Research Libraries  
Cooperative Education Association  
Council for the Advancement and Support of Education (CASE)  
Crossroads Rhode Island  
Dorcas Place  
East Bay Chamber of Commerce  
East Bay Tourism Council  
Eastern Association of Colleges and Employers Inc.  
The Education Partnership  
Educause  
Employment Management Association  
Escoffier Society  
European Council of Hotel Restaurant & Institutional Education  
European Council of Independent Schools  
Fall River Chamber of Commerce  
Family, Career and Community Leaders of America



Future Business Leaders of America  
 Future Farmers of America  
 Greater Attleboro Chamber of Commerce  
 Greater Providence Chamber of Commerce  
 Higher Education Library Information Network  
 The Honorable Order of the Golden Toque  
 Institute for International Human Resources  
 Institute of International Education  
 Institute of Management Accountants  
 Interfaith Counseling Center  
 Interfaith Health Care Ministries  
 International Association of Assembly Managers  
 International Association of Business Communicators  
 International Association of Culinary Professionals  
 International Association of Hotel School Directors  
 International Career Counselors  
 International Council on Hotel, Restaurant and  
     Institutional Education  
 International Food Service Editorial Council  
 International Food Service Executives Association  
 International Hotel & Restaurant Association  
 International Special Events Society  
 James Beard Foundation  
 Junior Achievement  
 Kiwanis  
 Landmark Restaurants Advisory Board  
 Leadership Rhode Island  
 Malaysian American Commission on  
     Education Exchange  
 Marriott Hospitality High School Education Committee  
 Modern Language Association  
 Multicultural Foodservice & Hospitality Alliance  
 National Advisory Committee on Institutional Quality and  
     Integrity for the U.S. Department of Education  
 National Alliance for Business  
 National Association for Counseling and Development  
 National Association for Developmental Education  
 National Association of Catering  
 National Association of  
     College & University Attorneys  
 National Association of  
     College & University Business Officers  
 National Association of  
     College Admissions Counselors  
 National Association of College Stores  
 National Association of Colleges & Employers  
 National Association of Educational Buyers  
 National Association of Female Executives  
 NAESA — Association of International Educators  
 National Association of  
     Independent Colleges and Universities  
 National Association of Social Workers  
 National Association of  
     Student Financial Aid Administrators  
 National Association of  
     Student Personnel Administrators  
 National Business Educators Association  
 National Clearinghouse for Leadership Programs  
 National Commission for Cooperative Education  
 National Conference for Community and Justice  
 National Council of Teachers of English  
 National DECA Inc.  
 National Education Association  
 National Jewish Medical and Research Center  
 National Restaurant Association  
 National Restaurant Association Educational  
     Foundation  
 National Society for Experiential Education  
 National Society of Fundraising Executives  
 National Staff Development Council  
 New England Association for Cooperative Education  
     and Field Experience  
 New England Association of  
     College Admissions Counselors  
 New England Association of  
     Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers  
 New England Association of Schools  
     and Colleges Inc. (NEASC)  
 New England Board of Higher Education  
 New England Business Educators Association  
 New England Faculty Development Consortium  
 New England Innkeepers' Association  
 New England Library Association  
 New England Library Network  
 New England Museum Association (NEMA)  
 New England Regional Council of Hotel,  
     Restaurant and Institutional Education  
 The Noble Academy of  
     Empress St. Theodora Inc., U.S.A.  
 Northeast Association for Institutional Research  
 Phi Delta Kappa  
 Professional Organization & Development Network  
 The Providence Foundation  
 Providence Public Library  
 Providence/Warwick Convention and Visitors Bureau  
 Public Relations Society of America  
 Publicity Club of New England  
 Radcliffe Culinary Friends  
 Research Chefs Association  
 Rhode Island Association of  
     Admissions Officers (RIAAO)  
 Rhode Island Association of Institutional Researchers  
 Rhode Island Association of  
     Student Financial Aid Administrators  
 Rhode Island Association of Colleges for  
     Teacher Education  
 Rhode Island Bar Association  
 Rhode Island Business Educators Association  
 Rhode Island Campus Compact  
 Rhode Island Commodores  
 Rhode Island Community Food Bank  
 Rhode Island Counseling Association  
 Rhode Island Department of Education  
 Rhode Island Higher Education  
 Rhode Island Higher Education Telecommunication  
     Association  
 Rhode Island Historical Society  
 Rhode Island Hospitality and Tourism Association  
 Rhode Island Library Association  
 Rhode Island Payroll Association  
 Rhode Island Registrars Association  
 Rhode Island Society of Certified Public Accountants  
 Rhode Island Student Loan Authority  
 Rhode Island Technology Council  
 Rhode Island Telecommunications Association  
 Rhode Island Public Expenditure Council  
 Rotary Club of Providence  
 Salvation Army  
 Save the Bay  
 Skills—USA  
 Small Business Development Center  
 Society for College and University Planning  
 Society for Human Resource Management (SHRM)  
 Society Organized Against Racism  
     in Higher Education  
 Society of Wine Educators  
 Studiorum Universitas Constantiniana  
     (The Constantinian University)  
 Tuition Management Systems  
 United States Department of Education  
 United Way of Rhode Island  
 University Continuing Education Association (UCEA)  
 Volunteer Center of Rhode Island  
 WaterFire Providence Board of Directors

Weybosset Street Community Centers  
 Women Chefs and Restaurateurs  
 Womens Foodservice Forum  
 World Association for Hospitality & Tourism Training  
 World Future Society  
 Young Men's Christian Association

### **Charlotte Campus Affiliations**

Academy of Orton-Gillingham Practitioners  
 and Educators  
 Acoustical Society of America  
 American Academy of Industrial Hygiene  
 American Academy of Religion  
 American Accounting Association  
 American Association of University Professors  
 (AAUP)  
 American Association for the Advancement of  
 Science  
 American Association for University & College  
 Counseling Center Directors  
 American Board of Certified Safety Professionals  
 American Botanical Council  
 American College Counseling Association  
 American College Health Association  
 American College of Sports Medicine  
 American Collegiate Retailing Association  
 American Culture Association  
 American Economic Association  
 American Historical Association  
 American Law and Economics Association  
 American Mathematical Society  
 American Mensa  
 American Multimedia Association  
 American Name Society  
 American Psychological Association  
 American Society of Mechanical Engineers  
 American Society of Safety Engineers  
 American Sociological Association  
 American Studies Association  
 Arts & Sciences Council  
 Association for Conflict Resolution  
 Association for Human Genetics  
 Association of College Unions International  
 Association of College and University  
 Housing Officers - International (ACUHO - I)  
 Association of Fundraising Professionals (AFP)  
 Association of Leadership Educators  
 Association of Physical Plant Administrators (APPA)  
 Association of Writers & Writing Programs  
 Association on Higher Education and Disability  
 (AHEAD)  
 Beta Gamma Sigma  
 Bread Bakers Guild of America  
 Business Innovation and Growth Council (BIG)  
 Business Strengthening America  
 Carolina Association of College Registrars &  
 Admissions Officers  
 Carolina Raptor Center  
 Charlotte Area Hotel Association (CAHA)  
 Charlotte Center City Partners  
 Charlotte Chamber of Commerce  
 Charlotte Children's Choir (Arts & Sciences Council)  
 Charlotte Mecklenburg Restaurant Association  
 (CMRA)

Charlotte Museum of History  
 Charlotte Regional Sports Commission  
 Charlotte Regional Visitors Authority  
 Charlotte Rotary  
 Charlotte World Trade Association  
 Chefs Association  
 Council on Hotel, Restaurant and  
 Institutional Education (CHRIE)  
 Classroom Central  
 Club Managers Association of America (CMAA)  
 College Reading & Learning Association  
 Community Culinary School of Charlotte  
 Confederation of Hospitality Management Education  
 (CHME)  
 Court of the Master Sommeliers  
 Culinary Hospitality Tourism Education Alliance  
 (CHTEA)  
 Defense Research Institute  
 Diversity Council of the Carolinas  
 Environmental Education Foundation  
 Federation of Dining Room Professionals (FDRP)  
 Foodservice Educators Network International (FENI)  
 Hospitality Finance Technology Professionals (HFTP)  
 Hospitality Sales and Marketing Association  
 Hospitality & Tourism Alliance  
 Hotel Catering Institutional Management (HCIMA)  
 Hotel International Technology Association (HITA)  
 Institute of Food Technologists  
 Institute for Supply Management  
 International Association for Culinary Professionals  
 International Association for the Development of  
 Information Society  
 International Association of Campus Law  
 Enforcement Administrators (IACLEA)  
 International Council of Shopping Centers  
 International Food Service Executives  
 Association (IFSEA)  
 International Leadership Association  
 International Sommelier Guild  
 International Writing Centers Association  
 Lambda Legal Foundation  
 Metrolina Library Association  
 National Academic Advising Association (NACADA)  
 National Association for Campus Activities  
 National Association for College & University  
 Residence Halls  
 National Association of Biology Teachers  
 National Association of College and University  
 Residence Halls  
 National Association of College Auxillary Services  
 National Association of Campus Card Users  
 (NACCU)  
 National Association of Executive Secretaries  
 and Administrative Assistants  
 National Board of Certified Counselors  
 National Council of Teachers of English (NCTE)  
 National Environmental Health Association (NEHA)  
 National Intramural/Recreation Sports Association  
 National Orientation Directors Association  
 National Restaurant Association  
 Educational Foundation (NRAEF)  
 National Trust for Historic Preservation  
 North Carolina Association for Federal Aid  
 Administrators



North Carolina Association of Coordinators of  
 Veterans Affairs  
 North Carolina Association of CPAs  
 North Carolina Association of Colleges &  
 Employers (NCACE)  
 North Carolina Association of International  
 Educators (NCAIE)  
 North Carolina Association on Higher Education and  
 Disability (NCAHEAD)  
 North Carolina Board for Licensed  
 Professional Counselors  
 North Carolina College Personnel Association  
 North Carolina Department of Labor – OSHA  
 North Carolina Genealogical Society  
 North Carolina Housing Officers  
 North Carolina Independent Colleges & Universities  
 North Carolina Library Association  
 North Carolina Restaurant & Lodging Association  
 (NCRLA)  
 North Carolina State Bar Association  
 Organization Development Network  
 Organization of American Historians  
 Popular Culture Association/American Culture  
 Association (PCA/ACA)  
 Produce Marketing Association  
 Research Chefs Association  
 Retail Bakers Association (RBA)  
 Second Harvest Food Bank of Metrolina  
 Slow Food Organization  
 Society for Historians of the Early American  
 Republic  
 Society of Wine Educators  
 Southeastern Association of Colleges &  
 Employers (ScACE)  
 Southeastern Association of Housing Officers  
 Southeastern Writing Center Association (SWCA)  
 Southern Association for College Student Affairs  
 (SACSA)  
 Southern College Health Association  
 Southern Historical Association  
 Toastmasters International  
 United Way of the Central Carolinas  
 Urban Land Institute  
 Urban League  
 USO Center Charlotte  
 Wine & Spirits Educational Trust (WSET)  
 Women Chefs & Restaurateurs  
 World Affairs Council of Charlotte

# *Education for Careers*

## **THE MISSION STATEMENT OF THE UNIVERSITY**

The mission of Johnson & Wales University is to empower its diverse student body to succeed in today's dynamic world by integrating general education, professional skills and career-focused education. To this end, the university employs its faculty, services, curricula and facilities to equip students with the conceptual and practical tools required to become contributing members of society.

## **PURPOSES OF THE UNIVERSITY**

Johnson & Wales University supports the following purposes in accordance with the mission:

- to enroll students with potential from varied backgrounds and to give them every opportunity to excel in their academic and professional lives;
- to develop and assess sound programs and curricula that allow students to attain proficiencies in general education and relevant professional disciplines;
- to evaluate and assess regularly the rigor of all academic programs;
- to provide experiential education opportunities that are curriculum-driven and include practical experiences for students in every program;
- to support diversity in the curricula, activities and services for students, and in the employment of faculty and staff;
- to provide students with opportunities that support intellectual development, personal growth and civic engagement;
- to monitor the external and internal environment of the university through regular and effective planning and assessment;
- to hold each academic, administrative and support department accountable for the achievement of the mission;
- to plan for and provide facilities and resources that meet the needs of students, faculty and staff.

## **CORE VALUES**

### **Johnson & Wales University is**

#### **Student Centered**

We are strongly student centered, stressing personal development as well as career management skills.

#### **Experientially Based**

We integrate hands-on learning with a career-focused curriculum, to enable our students to gain real-world experience.

#### **Industry Relevant**

We are industry relevant, focusing both on the needs of our students and the needs of our students' future employers.

#### **Employment Focused**

Our business is developing employment-ready, motivated graduates for world-class employers in all industries.

#### **Globally Oriented**

We respond to the increasingly global nature of business by fostering multiculturalism and providing an international educational experience.

## **OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT STATEMENT OF PURPOSE**

The definition of a well-educated college graduate will continue to evolve throughout this new millennium. In accordance with our mission to empower students to succeed in today's dynamic world, and to become contributing members of society, Johnson & Wales University integrates general education, professional skills and career-focused education.

Johnson & Wales University is committed to outcomes assessment. Faculty and students are therefore part of an ongoing effort to determine and refine the effectiveness of instruction and learning.

## A PHILOSOPHY OF CAREER EDUCATION

Johnson & Wales University, founded in 1914, is a nonprofit, private institution. A recognized leader in career education, the university offers accredited degrees in business, hospitality, culinary arts, technology and education.

A variety of undergraduate and graduate degree programs permit students to select the educational path best suited to their career interests and objectives.

Graduate programs leading to the degrees of master of arts, teaching; master of education; master of business administration; and doctor of education are also offered at JWU. For details on these programs, please request the graduate and doctoral catalogs.

The educational philosophy of JWU is to deliver a multidisciplinary educational experience for students who are serious about success. A JWU education integrates rigorous academics and professional skills, community leadership opportunities and our unique career education model. This model includes a focus on career competencies, a career management Web site, work experience tied to a field of study, and on-campus recruitment opportunities.

The goal of all academic programs at JWU is for our students to graduate with the knowledge and expertise to succeed in their chosen field of study in a global economy.

## EDUCATION FOR LIFE

Today's employers want employees who will succeed in tomorrow's economy not only because they possess important specialized job skills, but also through their ability to think critically, communicate clearly, manage ethically and contribute to the community. To meet these needs, Johnson & Wales University offers a wide selection of liberal arts courses including logic, psychology, communication skills, leadership studies, environmental science and ethics. Students may also participate in in-depth studies through concentrations.

In addition to academic courses, the university emphasizes the importance of community service through volunteer activities and required service learning courses. One of JWU's priorities is developing students who have the skills, training and personal commitment to be strong, ethical leaders in industry and in their communities.

## THE JOHNSON & WALES DIFFERENCE

Our differences are what set an education at Johnson & Wales University apart. Unique programs and facilities, in addition to flexible program options, allow Johnson & Wales students access to unparalleled career education opportunities.

### Flexible, Specialized Programs

Johnson & Wales has designed options into its educational programs so that students can choose the right paths to their futures.

**BUSINESS:** Johnson & Wales offers a wide variety of four-year business programs ranging from more traditional majors like Management and Marketing to the most innovative programs like Fashion Merchandising & Retail Marketing and Management Accounting. JWU also offers some of these programs at its campuses in Providence, R.I.; North Miami, Fla.; and Denver, Colo.

**CULINARY ARTS:** Our pioneering approach combines culinary skills with management education, work experience, social responsibility and a foundation in the liberal arts. Choose from among the broadest selection of culinary degree programs, including Culinary Arts, Baking & Pastry Arts, and Culinary Arts & Food Service Management, and customize your degree with our innovative concentrations. Johnson & Wales also offers some of these programs at its campuses in Providence, R.I.; North Miami, Fla.; and Denver, Colo.

The Charlotte Campus also offers Garnish Your Degree, an associate degree program completed in a 12-month period in Culinary Arts or Baking & Pastry Arts for students who already have a bachelor's degree.

Culinary Arts students who wish to accelerate their studies can apply for Advanced Standing starting in June.

**HOSPITALITY:** Through various centers and schools within Johnson & Wales' Hospitality College, students can choose such majors as Restaurant, Food & Beverage Management, Hotel & Lodging Management, Sports/Entertainment/Event Management, and International Hotel & Tourism Management. Some of these programs may be taken at additional campuses in Providence, R.I.; North Miami, Fla.; and Denver, Colo.

Once a student chooses a program, there are still more options. Hands-on training at university-affiliated sites provides the opportunity for experiential learning, and senior-level students may apply for cooperative education positions with prestigious participating employers on the local and national level.

Students who wish to accelerate their studies can apply for such programs as Advanced Standing, Garnish Your Degree or SHARP (Special Honors and Rewards Program). See Page 54 for more information on SHARP.

### **Three-Term Schedule**

Johnson & Wales University's academic calendar is divided into terms. Three 11-week sessions in an academic year enable students to take three or four classes at a time, instead of the usual four or five. The reduced course load gives students more time to focus on each course.

### **Upside-Down Curriculum**

In Johnson & Wales' programs, students begin courses in their major from the first day, learning right away if their career choice is the right one for them.

### **Learning by Doing**

"Learning by doing" is an important part of education at Johnson & Wales University. Many programs provide students with valuable experiential education — both in the classroom and on the job.

Experiential education programs including externships and career co-ops, as well as culinary arts and baking & pastry arts laboratories, all place students within a practical situation to further develop their career knowledge and skills.

Johnson & Wales utilizes numerous experiential education facilities, from hotels and restaurants to various business enterprises.

### **Academic Support**

Helping students to succeed is our number-one priority at Johnson & Wales University. The Center for Academic Support is dedicated to making sure each student is given every opportunity for success, with special courses, workshops and tutoring. Special needs students can also find assistance at the Center for Academic Support with special programs and reasonable accommodations to help provide every opportunity for their success. All support services are available without extra charge to all Johnson & Wales students.

Certain accommodations (such as alternative format and interpreters) require more time to arrange, so students who need accommodations are urged to provide as much advance notice as possible to the center.

## **HANDS-ON LEARNING**

### **Externship**

Externship is designed to provide students with a comprehensive knowledge of industry concepts. Students experience rotations in a variety of areas during the 11-week program. This foundation positions a student to focus on Best Fit Employment through a network of educators that closely monitor the administration of the program, and are able to deliver the necessary framework for the student's success.

### **College of Business**

#### **FASHION MERCHANDISING & RETAIL MARKETING EXTERNSHIP**

During the spring term of their junior year, Fashion Merchandising & Retail Marketing majors participate in a term-long externship at a university-approved site.

During this externship, students will apply their learning about all phases of retail store operations firsthand, including sales, merchandise presentation, catalog operations, inventory control, receiving and marking, and buyer's clerical duties. Students will also complete sales and inventory analysis from the computerized inventory control system and take field trips to Charlotte market centers, selected manufacturers and various retail outlets.

#### **INTERNATIONAL EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING**

Students choose from a range of study abroad options including short-term 3 1/2 to four-week summer programs, spring term three-month programs, or four-to-five month independent exchanges. Each program has its own academic focus and prerequisites. Students apply for their program of choice through the Study Abroad Office. After selection into a program, students engage in orientation and academic pre-departure work before embarking on their immersion into foreign cultural and business settings. In some cases, JWU faculty lead the program and travel with the students. In other cases local hosts lead the program, but in all programs students participate in a rigorous study and travel experience. The purpose of these study abroad experiences is to increase students' global awareness as they explore their program's specific academic focus. Course delivery consists of lecture, industry visits and cultural excursions. Eligible students are guided by the Study Abroad Office to register for the appropriate course(s) specific to their program.

#### **MARKETING EXTERNSHIP**

By participating in the Marketing Externship during their senior year, students have the opportunity to apply basic knowledge in actual, ongoing marketing research projects for employers. The externship is completed at university-approved sites.

#### **College of Culinary Arts**

##### **BAKING & PASTRY ARTS EXTERNSHIP**

During their sophomore year as Baking & Pastry Arts majors, students will be registered for term-long assignments at university-approved sites; these may include Chartwell's dining center, Panera Bread, Tizzerts and DePalo Bakery.

##### **CULINARY ARTS EXTERNSHIP**

During their sophomore year as Culinary Arts majors, students will be scheduled for term-long assignments at university-approved sites; these may include the Chartwell's dining center, Ballantyne Resort, Marriott, Omni and Westin hotels.

##### **INTERNATIONAL EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING**

Students choose from a range of study abroad options including short-term 3 1/2 to four-week summer programs or four-to-five month independent exchanges. Each program has its own academic focus and prerequisites. Students apply for their program of choice through the Study Abroad Office. After selection into a program, students engage in orientation and academic pre-departure work before embarking on their immersion into foreign cultural and business settings. In some cases, JWU faculty lead the program and travel with the students. In other cases local hosts lead the program, but in all programs students participate in a rigorous study and travel experience. The purpose of these study abroad experiences is to increase students' global awareness as they explore their program's specific academic focus. Course delivery consists of lecture, industry visits and cultural excursions. Eligible students are guided by the Study Abroad Office to register for the appropriate course(s) specific to their program.

#### **The Hospitality College**

##### **FOOD SERVICE MANAGEMENT EXTERNSHIP**

During the fall or spring terms of their sophomore year as Restaurant, Food & Beverage Management majors, students will be scheduled for term-long assignments at university-approved sites; these may include the Charlotte City Club, Hilton Charlotte Center City or the Omni Charlotte Hotel.

##### **HOTEL & LODGING MANAGEMENT EXTERNSHIP**

As a part of their academic experience, Hotel & Lodging Management students will enjoy unique opportunities for hands-on learning during their sophomore year. Students have an opportunity to gain practical experience during an 11-week rotation through all aspects of lodging and food service operations.

This externship is completed at university-approved sites which may include Marriott, Westin, Hilton and Doubletree properties.

#### INTERNATIONAL EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING

Students choose from a range of study abroad options including short-term 3 1/2 to four-week summer programs, Spring term three-month programs, or four-to-five month independent exchanges. Each program has its own academic focus and prerequisites. Students apply for their program of choice through the Study Abroad Office. After selection into a program, students engage in orientation and academic pre-departure work before embarking on their immersion into foreign cultural and business settings. In some cases, JWU faculty lead the program and travel with the students. In other cases local hosts lead the program, but in all programs students participate in a rigorous study and travel experience. The purpose of these study abroad experiences is to increase students' global awareness as they explore their program's specific academic focus. Course delivery consists of lecture, industry visits and cultural excursions. Eligible students are guided by the Study Abroad Office to register for the appropriate course(s) specific to their program.

#### SPORTS/ENTERTAINMENT/EVENT MANAGEMENT EXTERNSHIP

This senior-level capstone work experience is designed to allow students to apply what they have learned within a supervised industry-based setting. While the externship focus and job position vary depending on site selection, the externship will enable students to gain valuable work experience in the areas of sales/marketing, facility operations and financial management. In addition to their work experience, students will have the opportunity to complete a comprehensive, site-based management project. The externship is completed at university-approved sites.

#### Selective Career Cooperative Education (Co-op)

Eligible students may apply for a Selective Career Cooperative Education assignment through the Career Development Office. These cooperative education assignments allow students to gain academic credit for a

work experience within their chosen profession, to gain valuable knowledge about their profession and to develop a professional network within their industry. A traditional co-op experience is a one-term 13.5 credit experience with a university partner. Upon completion of their co-op, students will have a more global understanding of the demands and expectations of business and industry.

To be eligible to apply for the domestic co-op program, students must maintain a cumulative grade point average of 2.75 during the entire pre-program application process, have a clean record of behavior as defined by the Student Code of Conduct, have completed all prerequisite coursework, have appropriate elective or experiential education credit available in their degree audits and have the sponsorship of a faculty advisor. In addition to the traditional eligibility requirements, students who desire to participate in the International Co-op Program must maintain a 3.25 GPA. This is a highly selective program with limited opportunities.

Students from every college or school at the university may be eligible to apply for the co-op program. Selection or assignment to the co-op sites is competitive and only those students demonstrating the best fit are chosen by the co-op staff to represent the university. The Career Development Office reserves the right to determine eligibility for co-op based on the Student Code of Conduct.

#### THE SCHOOL OF ARTS & SCIENCES

The mission of the School of Arts & Sciences is to deepen students' understanding of themselves and the world around them. Integrating liberal arts courses with career education prepares students to be productive and responsible citizens. As a leader in career education among American universities, Johnson & Wales University has placed its School of Arts & Sciences in this key role of providing general education to enable its students to achieve career success and personal fulfillment. To accomplish these objectives, students take at least one-third of all their credits in arts and sciences.



Writing-Across-the-Curriculum is a university-wide program that encourages students to use writing as a way of learning and communicating knowledge, thereby enabling students to acquire skills empowering them to pursue their professional goals. The Writing-Across-the-Curriculum program at Johnson & Wales was developed to integrate the “writing to learn” concept across all majors. All students may take writing-intensive (WI) courses as they are offered in general studies and elective areas.

Students at JWU may also elect 13.5 quarter credit hour concentrations in Global Perspectives, History, Interdisciplinary Studies, Leadership Studies or Literature. They are also encouraged to attend the Cultural Events Series featuring appearances by artists, performers, authors and musicians. Please note that concentrations vary by campus.

The School of Arts & Sciences offers honors courses in the freshman year as well as a few upper-level classes. In addition, honors options are offered in many other courses.

The School of Arts & Sciences offers a Summer Abroad Program which is currently situated in England. Students can earn 13.5 credits of general education courses. The course offerings may vary each summer, including history, sociology, literature, science and art. The experience includes three weeks in England with excursions to historical cities, such as Bath, Cambridgeport and London. The academic component of the summer program is challenging, and students will benefit from innovative teaching strategies including team teaching and collaborative learning.

## **HISTORY OF THE UNIVERSITY**

The special approaches to career education at Johnson & Wales University (JWU) have evolved over more than 90 years' time and continue to adapt as the university responds to the changing needs of business and industry. Johnson & Wales was founded as a business school in 1914 in Providence, R.I. by Gertrude I. Johnson and Mary T. Wales. From its origins as a school devoted to business education, JWU has grown to a junior college, to a senior college, and ultimately to university status.

The university became well established because of its strong commitment to specialized business education and the high ideals of its founders. In 1993, JWU received regional accreditation from the Commission on Institutions of Higher Education of the New England Association of Schools and Colleges (NEASC). Accredited since 1954 by the Accrediting Council for Independent Colleges and Schools (ACICS), the university consolidated its institutional accreditation efforts under NEASC on June 30, 2000.

In 1963, the State of Rhode Island granted a charter which authorized the university to operate as a nonprofit, degree-granting institution of higher learning and to award associate degrees in the arts and sciences. In 1970, the State of Rhode Island approved a revision in the university's charter to award baccalaureate degrees. In 1980, the Governor and General Assembly of the State of Rhode Island granted a legislative charter to the university, authorizing the awarding of advanced degrees.

The charter was amended in 1988, changing the institution's name to Johnson & Wales University. In 1992, the governor of the State of Rhode Island signed into law a new legislative charter with university status.

A new career emphasis was introduced at JWU in 1973, when the university announced the opening of what is now known as the College of Culinary Arts and the addition of a new associate degree program in that field. This proved to be one of the most far-reaching changes in the educational expansion of the university, leading to additional two- and four-year degree programs in the hospitality and food service fields.

In 1984, a JWU campus was established in Charleston, S.C., which offered a variety of two- and four-year programs in food service, hospitality and travel-tourism. The Norfolk, Va. Campus, opened to the public in 1986. It offered one- and two-year food service programs.

In 1985, graduate degree programs were introduced at the university. The Alan Shawn Feinstein Graduate School now offers an M.B.A. degree program in Global Business Leadership with concentrations in accounting,

financial management, international trade, marketing and organizational leadership. It also offers an M.B.A. degree program in Hospitality with concentrations in event leadership and marketing. A Certificate of Advanced Graduate Study (CAGS) is offered in hospitality, human resources and finance.

The School of Education offers an M.A.T. in Teacher Education leading to certification in business education, food service education, elementary education, elementary special education, or secondary special education. It also offers an M.Ed. in Teaching and Learning, an M.Ed. in Early Childhood Administration and Leadership, and an Ed.D. in Educational Leadership.

In 1992, a joint educational agreement allowed the university to begin programs on the campus of the Institute of Higher Marketing (IHM) Business School in Göteborg, Sweden. JWU established a formal, independent learning site there from 1994–2004, giving business and hospitality students the opportunity to complete one year of study in Sweden and finish their degrees at one of the university's domestic campuses.

Also in 1992, JWU opened another campus in North Miami, Fla., which now offers two- and four-year food service, business and hospitality programs.

That year also marked the university's formal establishment of the College of Business, The Hospitality College, the College of Culinary Arts and the School of Technology. A new emphasis on general studies was introduced in 1992 as well, with the development of the School of Arts & Sciences.

The university's School of Technology also offered courses in Worcester, Mass. from 1992–2002.

In 1993, JWU opened a campus in Vail, Colo., which offered an accelerated associate degree program in culinary arts to college graduates. That year also marked the beginning of a four-year bachelor's degree offering in culinary arts.

In 1995, the university created an International Hotel & Tourism Management program which offers unprecedented opportunities in international hotel management education. Students from around the world may choose from a variety of options both at JWU and abroad.

Technology programs offered by the university include Network Engineering, Graphic Design & Digital Media, Computing Technology Services, Engineering Design and Configuration Management, and Technology Services Management.

September 2000 marked the opening of the Denver, Colo. campus, which offers two- and four-year degrees in baking & pastry arts, culinary arts, hospitality, business, and criminal justice, as well as the "Garnish Your Degree" accelerated associate degree program originally offered in Vail. In 2000, the Vail Campus was merged with the Denver Campus.

In 2002, the university made a strategic decision to consolidate its smaller Charleston and Norfolk campuses to build a campus in Charlotte, N.C. JWU's Charlotte Campus opened in fall 2004 and offers associate and bachelor's degree programs in business, culinary arts and hospitality. The Charleston and Norfolk campuses officially closed in May 2006.

In keeping with its tradition of focusing on the best interests of students and responding to industry, it was determined in April 2006 that beginning with the 2008–2009 academic year, JWU's College of Business and The Hospitality College would move away from offering associate degrees and instead have students customize their education through specializations or concentrations at the baccalaureate level alone. This decision did not impact the College of Culinary Arts and the School of Technology where the two-year degree continues to be relevant.

Each year the university grows in program offerings and physical facilities. At the same time, JWU also grows in recognition and prestige, making contributions to the community, government and industry.

## THE CAMPUS

Johnson & Wales University's Charlotte Campus is located near the center of uptown activity in the Gateway Village development in the city's third ward. It's an exciting area with a vibrant mix of residential, retail and commercial spaces. Campus facilities include two residence halls, a dining facility operated by industry partner Compass Group, N.A., and an academic center with state-of-the-art culinary laboratories as well as classrooms, computer labs and a 180-seat amphitheater with demonstration kitchen.

Seven new specialty classrooms have been constructed in Gateway Center to accommodate program expansion in the College of Business. In addition, a student services complex located in the existing Gateway Village includes a bookstore and library as well as Career Development, the Student Academic & Financial Services offices and the Cyber Lounge. The full-service, university-owned Doubletree Hotel — Gateway Village is also conveniently located in the heart of the campus area.

JWU's library includes a collection of books, journals, magazines, newspapers, full-text databases, videos and other resources to serve the research needs of Johnson & Wales students. The library also provides a photocopier, computer terminals, printers, televisions with VHS and DVD players, and other appropriate equipment for student use. In addition to the resources located on campus, students also have access to the Charlotte Public Library system whose main branch is located just blocks away.

## CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA

Located in the western part of North Carolina, Charlotte is within a day's drive of over 50 percent of the population of the United States. Even though it's the second largest financial center in the country, and home to eight Fortune 500 companies, Charlotte maintains a distinctive small town feel that makes it the perfect place for Johnson & Wales to continue its tradition of market-driven education and genuine career preparation.

Charlotte is served by an international airport that is a main U.S. hub. It is a city of opportunity with a practical, businesslike approach to life that meshes nicely with the career focus of the university. When it's time to have fun, the city abounds with extra-curricular activities. Charlotte boasts a lively arts scene, as well as a number of professional sports teams including the Carolina Panthers, Charlotte Bobcats, NASCAR racing, and the Charlotte Knights AAA baseball team. What's more, Charlotte is conveniently situated between beautiful, warm beaches a few hours drive to the east and cool, relaxing mountains a couple of hours' drive to the west.

## RESIDENCE HALLS

Generally, Johnson & Wales University's Charlotte Campus requires all full-time students to live on campus for their first two years of enrollment. Cedar Hall North (CHN) and Cedar Hall South (CHS) are the on-campus options for the first year. City View Towers is the primary residence for second-year students as CHN and CHS are designated primarily for first-year students (although there is limited availability for second-year students at CHN and CHS).

Generally, a student may live off campus as a freshman or sophomore if they meet at least one of the following criteria: they are married; are a parent; are at least 21 years of age; are living at home with a relative, parent, or guardian and commuting within a 50-mile radius of campus; are a transfer student; are an international student; or are not eligible to live on campus.

Note: Students admitted for the winter and spring terms are required to live on campus for the remainder of the academic year and the following academic year only.

Students who have been convicted of certain felonies (or have had certain felony-type charges sustained in a juvenile proceeding), such as crimes of violence, serious drug offenses and sex offenses, are not eligible to live in university housing.

### **Residence Halls**

Cedar Hall North  
725 West 4th Street  
Charlotte, NC 28202

Cedar Hall South  
215 South Cedar Street  
Charlotte, NC 28202

These suite-style residence halls accommodate four students per suite with bathroom facilities being shared among the four residents. Each suite has two rooms, each with two students per room. All rooms/suites are non-smoking and include basic cable, Internet and local phone service (phones are not provided). Common areas within each hall include game rooms, TV/recreation lounges, study rooms and laundry facilities.

### **Apartments**

City View Towers  
425 West 5th Street  
Charlotte, NC 28202

City View Towers, located two blocks from campus, has unique four-bedroom floor plans where each student has his/her own private bedroom. Each apartment is fully furnished (including the bedrooms), has a full kitchen and appliance package, and includes a full-size washer and dryer. Residents have access to a game room, a complete fitness center and an outdoor patio. There are a limited number of two- and three-bedroom floor plans available.

Visit the Office of Residential Life's Web site at [www.jwu.edu/charlotte/reslife](http://www.jwu.edu/charlotte/reslife) or e-mail us at [reslife.clt@ju.edu](mailto:reslife.clt@ju.edu).

### **DINING FACILITIES**

A state-of-the-art dining hall is located in Cedar Hall North. It is operated by Chartwell's, a division of Compass Group, N.A., a Johnson & Wales Covenant partner.

### **ADDITIONAL CAMPUSES**

Johnson & Wales University, in an effort to expand its educational outreach, has established several additional campuses. For more information, please consult the catalog for each campus at [www.jwu.edu](http://www.jwu.edu). Click on Academics > Catalogs.

## NORTH MIAMI, FLORIDA

The North Miami Campus offers undergraduate degree programs in business, culinary arts and hospitality. This campus is conveniently close to the tourism-rich areas of Fort Lauderdale and Miami, offering a superb setting for a JWU education.

For more information about Johnson & Wales' North Miami Campus, write the Admissions Office, Johnson & Wales University, 1701 N.E. 127th Street, North Miami, FL 33181, or call 1-866-JWU-FLORIDA (598-3567).

### Campus President

Loreen M. Chant '89 M.B.A.

### Programs offered

#### College of Business

#### BACHELOR'S DEGREES

Criminal Justice  
Fashion Merchandising & Retail Marketing  
Food Marketing  
Management  
Marketing

#### NON-DEGREE PROGRAMS

Business Administration (*one-year program; tracks into College of Business bachelor's degree*)

#### College of Culinary Arts and The Hospitality College

*The following associate in science degrees (College of Culinary Arts) track into the bachelor of science degrees listed to the right (College of Culinary Arts and The Hospitality College).*

ASSOCIATE DEGREE	BACHELOR'S DEGREE
Baking & Pastry Arts	Baking & Pastry Arts and Food Service Management
Culinary Arts	Culinary Arts & Food Service Management

#### The Hospitality College

#### BACHELOR'S DEGREES

Hotel & Lodging Management  
Restaurant, Food & Beverage Management  
Sports/Entertainment/Event Management  
Travel, Tourism & Hospitality Management

## DENVER, COLORADO

JWU's campus in Denver, Colorado offers undergraduate culinary arts, business and hospitality programs. Denver, named the "second best city in America to work and live" by *Fortune* magazine, offers an exciting range of cooperative education opportunities in fine restaurants and mountain resorts.

For more information about the Johnson & Wales Denver Campus, write the Admissions Office, Johnson & Wales University, 7150 Montview Boulevard, Denver, CO 80220, or call 1-877-JWU-DENVER (598-3368).

### Campus President

Bette Matkowski

### Programs offered

#### College of Business

#### BACHELOR'S DEGREES

Advertising & Marketing Communications  
Criminal Justice  
Entrepreneurship  
Fashion Merchandising & Retail Marketing  
International Business  
Management  
Marketing

#### NON-DEGREE PROGRAMS

Business Administration (*one-year program; tracks into College of Business bachelor's degree*)

Undeclared (*two-year program; tracks into College of Business bachelor's degree*)

#### College of Culinary Arts

*The following associate in science degrees track into the bachelor of science degree listed to the right.*

ASSOCIATE DEGREE	BACHELOR'S DEGREE
Baking & Pastry Arts Culinary Arts	Culinary Nutrition

#### College of Culinary Arts and The Hospitality College

*The following associate in science degrees (College of Culinary Arts) track into the bachelor of science degrees listed to the right (College of Culinary Arts and The Hospitality College).*

ASSOCIATE DEGREE	BACHELOR'S DEGREE
Baking & Pastry Arts	Baking & Pastry Arts and Food Service Management
Culinary Arts	Culinary Arts & Food Service Management

#### The Hospitality College

#### BACHELOR'S DEGREES

Hotel & Lodging Management  
Restaurant, Food & Beverage Management  
Sports/Entertainment/Event Management

#### NON-DEGREE PROGRAMS

Undeclared (*two-year program; tracks into Hospitality College bachelor's degree*)

PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND

Since its opening in 1914, Johnson & Wales University's original campus in Providence, R.I. has grown from a small business school to a large, international university featuring business, culinary arts, hospitality and technology programs.

For more information about Johnson & Wales University's Providence Campus, please write the Admissions Office, 8 Abbott Park Place, Providence, RI 02903, or call toll free, 1-800-342-5598.

Campus President

Irving Schneider, Ph.D.

Programs offered

College of Business

BACHELOR'S DEGREES

Accounting  
Advertising & Marketing Communications  
Criminal Justice  
Entrepreneurship  
Equine Business Management  
Equine Business Management/Riding  
Fashion Merchandising & Retail Marketing  
Financial Services Management  
International Business  
Management  
Marketing

NON-DEGREE PROGRAMS

Business Administration (one-year program; tracks into College of Business bachelor's degree)

Undeclared (two-year program; tracks into College of Business bachelor's degree)

College of Culinary Arts

The following associate in science degrees can track into any of the bachelor of science degrees listed to the right.

ASSOCIATE DEGREE BACHELOR'S DEGREE

Baking & Pastry Arts	Baking & Pastry Arts Culinary Nutrition Food Marketing Food Service Entrepreneurship
Culinary Arts	Culinary Nutrition Food Marketing Food Service Entrepreneurship

College of Culinary Arts and  
The Hospitality College

The following associate in science degrees (College of Culinary Arts) track into the bachelor of science degrees listed to the right (College of Culinary Arts and The Hospitality College).

ASSOCIATE DEGREE	BACHELOR'S DEGREE
Baking & Pastry Arts	Baking & Pastry Arts and Food Service Management
Culinary Arts	Culinary Arts & Food Service Management

The Hospitality College

BACHELOR'S DEGREES

Hotel & Lodging Management  
International Hotel & Tourism Management  
Restaurant, Food & Beverage Management  
Sports/Entertainment/Event Management  
Travel-Tourism & Hospitality Management

Undeclared (two-year program; tracks into Hospitality College bachelor's degree)

School of Technology

The following associate in science degrees can track into the bachelor of science degrees listed to the right.

ASSOCIATE DEGREE	BACHELOR'S DEGREE
Computer Programming	Software Engineering
Computerized Drafting	Engineering Design & Configuration Management
Computing Technology Services	Technology Services Management
Robotic Engineering Technology	Electronics Engineering
BACHELOR'S DEGREES	Business/Information Systems Analysis Electronics Engineering Graphic Design & Digital Media Network Engineering



## GRADUATE DEGREE PROGRAMS

Johnson & Wales University's Providence Campus also offers graduate degree programs from the Alan Shawn Feinstein Graduate School and the School of Education. Approximately 800 students from 64 countries enroll in JWU graduate programs.

### Programs offered

*Alan Shawn Feinstein Graduate School*

MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION IN  
GLOBAL BUSINESS LEADERSHIP with  
concentrations in

Accounting  
Financial Management  
International Trade  
Marketing  
Organizational Leadership

MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION IN  
HOSPITALITY with concentrations in

Event Leadership  
Marketing

CERTIFICATE OF ADVANCED GRADUATE  
STUDY (CAGS) in:

Finance  
Hospitality  
Human Resources Management

*School of Education*

MASTER OF ARTS (M.A.T.)

Teacher Education leading to certification in  
Business Education and Secondary

Special Education

Elementary Education and Elementary

Special Education

Elementary Education and Elementary/Secondary

Special Education

Elementary Education and Secondary

Special Education

Food Service Education and Secondary

Special Education

MASTER OF EDUCATION (M.ED.)

Teaching and Learning (designed for certified teachers)

DOCTOR OF EDUCATION

Educational Leadership (Elementary-Secondary)

Educational Leadership (Higher Education)

**For a catalog and more information,  
please contact:**

Graduate Admissions  
Johnson & Wales University  
8 Abbott Park Place  
Providence, RI 02903  
e-mail: [gradschool@admissions.jwu.edu](mailto:gradschool@admissions.jwu.edu)

### Business Programs

1-800-DIAL-JWU ext. 1015  
401-598-1015  
Fax: 401-598-1286

### Education Programs

1-800-DIAL-JWU ext. 1993  
401-598-1993  
Fax: 401-598-1162

# *Applying for Admission*

Johnson & Wales University seeks students who have a true desire for practical career preparation in their chosen fields and who have the ability to achieve academic success.

Although academic qualifications are important, students' motivation and interest in succeeding in their chosen careers are given strong consideration. The educational methods of the university are designed to assist students who qualify for admission to succeed in the career programs of their choice. Graduation from high school or equivalent education as certified by state departments of education is required for undergraduate admission.

It is also recommended that students submit a personal statement, employment information, letters of recommendation and test scores for admission consideration.

Due to the technical standards and requirements essential to certain technical programs at the university, applicants with special needs or physical limitations should contact the Center for Academic Support prior to enrolling at the university. For more information about technical standards see Pages 92–93. Copies of the technical standards applicable to various programs are available from the Center for Academic Support.

## **APPLICATION PROCEDURE**

Applications for admission should be completed in full and sent to the Admissions Office, Johnson & Wales University, 801 West Trade Street, Charlotte, NC 28202.

Students applying for admission to the Providence, North Miami or Denver campuses should refer to their campus catalog for admissions information.

There is no deadline for submitting applications, but students are advised to apply as early as possible before their intended date of enrollment for full consideration.

An official application form is available online at [www.jwu.edu](http://www.jwu.edu). Click on Prospective Students > Apply. No application fee is required.

In completing the application form, students must indicate the term in which they wish to enroll. Applications are accepted for terms beginning in September, December and March.

Certain bachelor's degree programs are selective and require submission of an application at the end of the associate degree program. Students should check program descriptions if they are interested in applying for both an associate and a bachelor's degree program.

After completing the application form, students are responsible for requesting that their high school guidance office forward to the university an official copy of the secondary school record for admissions consideration.

Graduation verification documents must be submitted to the admissions office. Verification documents include at least one of the following: a letter from an authorized high school administrator, a high school diploma recognized by their state department of education or a G.E.D. certificate. It is the student's responsibility to provide verification of high school completion. Without such verification, the student may not be allowed to register for the current term or continue enrollment.

When possible, Johnson & Wales University would prefer to receive the applicant's high school transcripts at the same time as the application for admission. Transfer students must also submit official transcripts from all colleges attended.

## **Test Scores**

SAT and ACT scores are not required for general admission to the university, but are recommended.

Candidates for the university's honors program must submit SAT or ACT scores for acceptance consideration. Admission standards may vary for international and transfer students.

### **Minimum Grade Requirements**

Students within The Hospitality College who are interested in pursuing a bachelor's degree in International Hotel & Tourism Management must apply through their department chair. Preference is given to students who achieve a 3.20 GPA or higher upon completion of their freshman year.

### **Admissions Decision**

The rolling admissions policy of the university makes it possible to notify students of the admissions decision, of their acceptance or of any additional conditions necessary for admission, soon after all of their academic records have been received and reviewed.

Upon receiving notice of acceptance, students will forward to the university a \$300 reservation fee, which will be applied to the student's account and will reserve a place in class and in student housing.

Students requesting residence hall accommodations must submit their online housing contract as soon as possible after submitting their reservation fee. Residence hall and room assignments are based on a first-fee-and-contract-received, first-resident-placed basis. The student's account must also be cleared by Student Academic & Financial Services by the payment deadline to guarantee a room assignment.

Requests for refunds of the reservation fee will be granted upon written request to the university prior to May 1, 2009. After May 1, 2009 the reservation fee of \$300 (or \$150 of such fee in the case of applicants to the North Miami Campus) is nonrefundable.

The university may revoke any student's acceptance or enrollment if any information or documentation provided by the student is false or incomplete or if the university learns of any past or present misconduct by the student that would affect the student's ability to represent and uphold the high standards of the university.

### **Advanced Placement Credit**

Students entering Johnson & Wales University with an Advanced Placement test score of "3" or greater will be granted 4.5 quarter credits for the equivalent JWU course. Students must submit an official AP Grade Report from the College Board Advanced Placement Program. For more information about AP credit contact the Transfer and University Testing Office.

### **Transfer Students**

Transfer students are eligible to apply for most JWU majors; however, they are not guaranteed credit. Credit is usually granted for courses completed with a grade of "C" or better (with a numeric value of 2.00) at another accredited institution (U.S. Department of Education). Grades of "pass" are also acceptable for transfer if credit was awarded (and a grade of "P" has the numeric value of 2.00 or greater). Credits earned in developmental and remedial courses or CEUs are nontransferable. Transfer credit evaluations are based on previous college work as it relates to the student's intended field of study.

As with prospective freshmen, acceptances are made on a rolling basis as an application becomes complete.

Transfer candidates must submit official college transcripts from all colleges previously attended prior to enrolling at Johnson & Wales. Students must also submit final official high school transcripts.

It is the responsibility of those candidates who are currently attending another college to have their updated transcripts sent to JWU as soon as final grades become available and no later than the first term of enrollment. If official transcripts or other requested materials are not received within that designated time period, tentative transfer credit will be forfeited.

The university reserves the right to substitute courses at the discretion of the department chairs, directors or deans.

### **Early Admissions/Dual Enrollment**

The Early Enrollment Program gives high school seniors an opportunity to enroll full time in college courses at Johnson & Wales during their senior year of high school. Students should apply for the Early Enrollment Program during their junior year of high school.

The Early Enrollment Program was designed to help students investigate the variety of college and career options available to them. Students earn college credits while completing high school graduation requirements.

For more information on the Early Enrollment Program, please request a brochure from the Admissions Office.

### **Honors Program**

This program offers academically talented students the opportunity to explore challenging and stimulating courses. Eligible applicants must have taken a college prep curriculum, maintained an average of B or better, placed in the top 25 percent of the high school graduating class, submitted SAT scores above the national average, and entered JWU in the fall. For more information on the Honors Program, please see Page 52.

### **FACTS FOR MILITARY**

Johnson & Wales University is approved for the training of veterans in accordance with the rules and regulations administered by the U.S. Veteran's Administration.

Eligible veterans should contact the Department of Veterans Affairs. Those living in the U.S. should look in the Government Listings section of the Verizon White Pages to obtain the telephone number for their state's Department of Veterans Affairs office.

### **STANDARDIZED TESTING AFTER ADMISSION**

**PLACEMENT TESTS (NON-CREDIT, NO FEES):** These tests are administered for placement purposes only to all new students, including transfer students who do not have transfer credit for math or English, upon entrance. In situations where two or more levels of a subject are required for graduation, the student's academic career in this subject begins at the level determined by the placement test. This is particularly true when a student has previous academic experience in a subject. Placement tests are currently administered to determine math and English placement. Students with documented special needs must provide documentation two weeks prior to testing to receive accommodations.

### **PRIOR LEARNING ASSESSMENT**

**PORTFOLIO ASSESSMENT:** Students may earn credits for the knowledge or skills they have mastered outside the classroom through volunteer work, employment, travel programs, organizations or other comparable sources.

To apply for a Portfolio Assessment, students must meet the university's residency requirements and complete the Portfolio Development non-credit seminar. This seminar is scheduled at the request of the student and will meet for three two-hour sessions. Students must discuss this option with a counselor in the Center for Academic Support before they are eligible to enroll.

The seminar assists students with the development of a portfolio that describes and documents how the learning took place. The completed portfolio is submitted to the appropriate department designee in Providence for review. The assessor will review the portfolio and either validate the student's learning by awarding college credits, request additional information, or deny the request for credits. Portfolios will **not** be returned to the students; they become the property of the university.

Once the seminar is completed, eligible students, in consultation with a Center for Academic Support counselor, may submit additional portfolios. Refer to the Prior Learning Assessment Brochure, available at the Center for Academic Support, for more information on required fees.

#### CLEP EXAMINATION (FOR-CREDIT, WITH FEES):

The College-Level Examination Program of the College Board tests are widely accepted national examinations in various subjects. The American Council on Education's recommended score is required to earn credit. JWU subject equivalencies are determined by each department for each exam. These exams are treated as transfer credit for entering freshmen and juniors transferring to JWU, or from one JWU college or school to another. Central Piedmont Community College (CPCC) and Strayer University are local examination sites. The Center for Academic Support can provide contact information for these sites. Consult the CLEP application for required fees.

#### DEPARTMENTAL CHALLENGE EXAMINATIONS

(CREDIT BY EXAMINATION: FOR-CREDIT, WITH FEES):

Departmental exams may be taken for specifically designated courses within a department. Because of previous academic and/or work experience, all matriculating students may request such an exam when they feel they have completed the requirements of a specific JWU course. Some testing options require specific criteria in order to take tests. Refer to the Prior Learning Assessment Brochure, available at the Center for Academic Support, for criteria and fees, or contact the testing office.

For annual examination schedules with examination dates and application deadlines, refer to the university's Prior Learning Assessment Brochure. This brochure may be obtained from Student Academic & Financial Services or the Center for Academic Support.

In all cases, the academic department determines policy as it relates to the testing options for each course in the department. Several options may be available to students, and it is recommended that students seek the assistance of a counselor in the Center for Academic Support.

#### **Policies for Portfolio Assessment, Challenge and CLEP Examinations:**

1. Portfolio Assessment and Challenge Examinations cannot be repeated if failed.
2. Portfolio Assessment, CLEP Exams and Challenge Exams may not be substituted for a class previously failed or one where a withdrawal (W) or a withdrawal/fail (WF) grade has been issued.
3. The standardized examinations or portfolios mentioned above must fall within the residency requirement for each degree.
4. Seminar, application and processing fees are nonrefundable.
5. The university recognizes up to a maximum of 45 quarter credits earned through Prior Learning Assessment.
6. Students must present a valid picture ID when testing.

After being determined eligible to test or enroll in a seminar, students will be notified by e-mail of the time and location of their test or seminar. The Prior Learning Assessment Brochure listing course options may be obtained from Student Academic & Financial Services. For additional policies/information for Portfolio, Challenge and CLEP options, refer to the brochure.

#### **Culinary Advanced Standing**

Prospective students who possess advanced knowledge and skills in these food-related areas may apply for the Culinary Arts or Baking & Pastry Arts Advanced Standing Examination. The results of the examination are considered in addition to academic records and a letter of recommendation from a food-related employer and/or teacher.

It is generally recommended that applicants have completed advanced food service curriculum or have a minimum of two years of extensive food service work experience.

Students who are selected for this accelerated program are required to complete a 10-week summer program. Upon successful completion of the summer program, students attain sophomore standing in the fall.

**Students must be accepted for admission to Johnson & Wales University prior to applying for Advanced Standing.** Contact the Admissions Office for further information.

### **FAST and Credit for College Programs**

Johnson & Wales University offers students an opportunity to earn credits toward a Johnson & Wales degree while they are still in high school through approved articulation agreements between Johnson & Wales University and the student's high school. Culinary arts students enrolled in approved tech-prep programs who meet academic requirements may be eligible to earn up to nine quarter credits toward their Culinary Arts associate degree through our Freshman Advanced Study Track (FAST). Students enrolled in approved hospitality, business and technology programs who meet the academic requirements may also be eligible to earn transfer credits through our Credit for College Program.

For more information about the Freshman Advanced Study Track, articulation agreements or Credit for College programs, contact the Admissions Office.

### **International Baccalaureate**

Johnson & Wales University recognizes International Baccalaureate credentials and awards credits and other special program status on an individual basis to students who have achieved a grade of four or better on the International Baccalaureate exams, up to a maximum of 45 credits or equivalent, in accordance with department policies.

## **INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS**

### **International Admissions Requirements**

Listed below are the requirements for applying for undergraduate admission to Johnson & Wales University. In order to expedite the admission process, students must enclose ORIGINAL or CERTIFIED documents (with English translations) when submitting an application. Please note that photocopies, fax copies, scanned or e-mailed documents are not valid.

1. An accurate, complete and legible International Application form that has been signed and dated by the applicant. Please list all schools attended, even if you do not wish to have transfer credits reviewed.

2. Certified bank statement or government sponsorship letter verifying financial support for one academic year.
3. The results of the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) or other acceptable proof of English proficiency. (See "English Language Proficiency" and "TOEFL Requirements" on Pages 25–26.)
4. Official documentation of higher secondary (high school) graduation, subjects taken and grades earned.
5. Complete transcripts, marks sheets, diplomas or certificates from previous study, along with course descriptions and syllabus (for transfer credit).
6. Copy of biographical section of applicant's current passport.

Please note that all documents and information should be clear and legible; if important information cannot be read by the International Admissions staff, the admissions process is delayed and, as a result, so is the acceptance/Form I-20 process.

All documents must be sent to:  
Johnson & Wales University  
International Admissions  
801 West Trade Street  
Charlotte, NC 28202 USA  
Telephone: 980-598-1105  
Fax: 980-598-1111

### **English Language Proficiency**

Applicants whose native language is not English must provide proof of English proficiency. English language proficiency is required for admission to all programs of study at Johnson & Wales University, regardless of country of citizenship or residency.

### **TOEFL Requirements**

Johnson & Wales University recognizes the TOEFL (Test of English as a Foreign Language) as proof of English proficiency. TOEFL scores must be received as official ETS scores. The Johnson & Wales University Designated Institution (D.I.) code is: 3465. Students should use this code on their TOEFL registration form so their scores will be sent directly to Johnson & Wales University.



Minimum TOEFL requirements (all levels, undergraduate and graduate) are as follows:  
TOEFL score of 80 (Internet-based or IBT)  
TOEFL score of 550 (pen/paper or PPT)  
TOEFL score of 210 (computerized or CBT)

Individual section scores must also meet minimum score requirements.

Acceptable proof of English proficiency may also include one of the following comparable English proficiency examinations:

- IELTS (Cambridge), Band 6.5
- City & Guilds Pitman ESOL Examinations — Higher Intermediate or Expert Level
- ELS Level 112 Certificate of Completion and Academic Report
- The London Tests of English LTE, Level 4 (Advanced)
- MELAB (Michigan English Language Battery) — 77
- S.T.E.P. Eiken — (Society for Testing English Proficiency) — Grade 1

Other English language examination results will also be considered, and experience studying in the English language, as documented through school transcripts, will be taken into consideration.

To meet English Proficiency requirements, all English Language examination results must be submitted on an official test transcript which is no more than two years old.

Students may be exempted from individual ESL classes based on their individual TOEFL Test (or equivalent test) section scores. Individual section scores and total scores must also meet minimum score requirements; *Johnson & Wales University also reserves the right to require ESL classes to increase proficiency in a particular area, regardless of total TOEFL or other test scores.*

## ESL Program

Johnson & Wales University's affiliation with the ELS Language Center in Charlotte, N.C. is designed to help students satisfy the school's English proficiency requirement. The center provides an intensive English language program and is authorized to issue an I-20 to all qualified students. The center provides housing assistance throughout the course of study. Upon completion of the center's Level 112, students are prepared to meet the university's language requirement, as well as receive a \$1,000 tuition grant. The grant applies to any program of study at JWU's Charlotte Campus.

## International Transfer Credit

Students who wish to transfer to JWU should submit an application for admission and grades or transcripts from all post-secondary schools attended. Transfer credit is determined through an individual course-by-course evaluation of each transcript submitted. Credit is generally awarded for courses completed with grades of "C" or better (or equivalent) which are similar in level, content and duration to JWU courses in the student's intended major. Accepted transfer students will be sent a Transfer Credit Allowance (TCA) showing the credit accepted toward their chosen major.

JWU has many approved formal transfer credit agreements with institutions in more than 40 countries. Consult with officials at your school to see if they have an agreement with Johnson & Wales University.

## Articulation Agreements

JWU is proud to have a large number of international articulation agreements and transfer credit equivalencies in place with schools and programs which facilitate student transfer to Johnson & Wales University for bachelor's degree completion. The university is continuously working to develop partnerships with schools around the world for the purpose of offering diverse educational opportunities for transfer students.

In addition, JWU recognizes and grants transfer credit exemptions for a number of diplomas and qualifications provided by accredited colleges, universities and educational organizations throughout the world. Some of these include

ACT Global Assessment Certificate (GAC)  
 Barbados Community College, Barbados  
 Bermuda College, Bermuda  
 BITC – Prima: Diploma and National ITE Certification  
 in Baking, Singapore  
 College of the Bahamas, Bahamas  
 Constellation College, Canada  
 DCT, International Hotel & Business Management  
 School, Switzerland  
 EDEXCEL (BTEC), Higher National Diplomas UK  
 Educational Institute of American Hotel & Lodging  
 Association (AH&LA)  
 Failte Ireland - Certificate in Professional Cookery  
 George Brown College, Canada  
 German IHK 3-year Berufsschule/Apprenticeship  
 programs in Hotel, Restaurant and Culinary Arts  
 Glion Hotel School, Switzerland  
 Higher Hotel Institute, Cyprus  
 HIM, Hotel Institute Montreux, Switzerland  
 Hotelfachschulen (e.g. Dortmund, Heidelberg,  
 Hannover, Berlin), Germany  
 ICHM (Modul), Vienna  
 ICHM International College of Hotel Management,  
 Australia  
 ICM, Institute of Commercial Management, UK  
 IIEK Hoteleria, Greece  
 Intercollege, Cyprus  
 Kimpo College, Korea  
 Kolej Damansara Utama (KDU)/IMI program,  
 Malaysia  
 Les Roches Hotel Management School, Switzerland  
 Institutes of Hotel Management (IHM), India  
 Sejoeng College, Korea  
 Swiss Hotel Association Hotel Management Diploma  
 Swiss Hotel Schools Association Hotel  
 Management Diploma  
 Taylor's School of Hotel Management, Malaysia  
 Temasek Polytechnic, Malaysia  
 Trinidad & Tobago Hospitality and Tourism Institute  
 Turks and Caicos Islands Community College  
 Vancouver Premier College, Canada  
 Woosong University, Korea

### **Traveling to Charlotte**

The nearest international ports of entry to Charlotte are Atlanta, Ga.; Charlotte, N.C.; and Charleston, S.C. Train, airline and bus services to Charlotte are available from these cities.

## **REGIONAL ADMISSIONS REPRESENTATIVES**

The admissions staff of the university includes regional admissions representatives who visit high schools and personally assist students from their areas.

The admissions representative from your area will be happy to meet with you and answer any questions you may have about the university, application procedures and financial aid programs. A full listing of the regional admissions representatives and their phone numbers can be found at [www.jwu.edu](http://www.jwu.edu). Click on Admissions & Aid, then Your Admissions Rep.

## **QUESTIONS & ANSWERS**

When students come to Johnson & Wales for admissions interviews, they ask a variety of questions about the university. Here are some of the most commonly asked questions.

### **CAN I REQUEST A PARTICULAR ROOMMATE/ HOW ARE ROOMMATES MATCHED?**

The housing application process is completed online. Once the university reservation fee has been paid students will be able to create a profile, find compatible roommates or make specific roommate requests.

### **CAN I REQUEST A SPECIFIC RESIDENCE HALL?**

Students are able to select the hall and room according to availability through the online housing application process. The university reservation fee must be paid before selections can be made.

### **CAN I LIVE OFF CAMPUS?**

Generally, you may live off campus as a freshman or sophomore if you meet at least one of the following criteria: you are married; are a parent; are at least 21 years of age; are living at home with a relative, parent, or guardian and commuting within a 50-mile radius of campus; are a transfer student; are an international student; or are not eligible to live on campus. Additionally, students who are required to live on campus must either live in Cedar Hall North, Cedar Hall South or City View Towers during their second year. Please refer to Pages 16–17 for more information.

#### WHERE DO I WASH MY CLOTHES?

All residence halls have card-operated laundry facilities. City View Towers includes a washer and dryer in each apartment.

#### DO I BRING MY OWN BED LINENS AND TOWELS?

Yes. The beds in Cedar Hall North and Cedar Hall South are regular twin size and the beds in City View Towers are full-size. You should also bring a pillow, bedspread and/or quilt, desk lamp, mirror and coat hangers. Limit what you bring until you see the size of your room and what your roommates bring.

#### WHAT KIND OF CLOTHES SHOULD I BRING?

Closet and drawer space is limited, so you should bring seasonal clothing. You'll find that you will wear mostly casual clothing when not in class.

Culinary Arts and Baking & Pastry Arts students receive three chef coats and two pairs of chef pants, and are responsible for keeping them clean. When in lab classes, Culinary Arts and Baking & Pastry Arts students must wear their full chef's uniform. These students will be provided with new uniforms at each academic level. Additional chef's uniforms may be purchased at the Village Bookstore. While in academic classes, all students (including culinary) are required to conform to the campus' professional dress policy.

#### WHAT KIND OF SECURITY IS PROVIDED ON CAMPUS?

All residence halls have 24-hour supervision and no one is authorized to enter unless he or she has a student ID or is accompanied by a student living in the building. For more information on the Safety & Security Office, see Page 60.

#### CAN I HAVE OVERNIGHT GUESTS?

Both of the residence halls and City View Towers have visitor/guest policies. For complete policy details, please refer to the Residential Life Web site at [www.jwu.edu/charlotte/reslife](http://www.jwu.edu/charlotte/reslife).

#### IS THERE A CURFEW?

There is no curfew, but students must respect quiet hours, which are from 8 p.m. to 8 a.m., Sunday through Wednesday; and midnight to 8 a.m., Thursday through Saturday. During final exam weeks, 24-hour quiet hours are in effect.

#### WHAT'S THE FOOD LIKE?

Although it is not always possible to provide special menus for religious, health or personal reasons, Johnson & Wales University's dining center makes every effort to accommodate students in need of such diets. A wide variety of food is available in the university's dining center, providing students with many opportunities to find the types of foods they enjoy.

#### HOW DOES THE WEEKEND MEAL PLAN WORK?

The Weekend Meal Plan is an optional plan that provides two meals daily Friday through Sunday for students who wish to have weekend meals in a university dining facility (excluding designated holiday periods and breaks between terms). If you elect this plan and later wish to discontinue, you must notify Residential Life in person with your student identification card prior to the next term. Students may only drop this plan during the first two weeks of the term.

#### WHERE CAN I CONDUCT PERSONAL BANKING?

The following are some of the larger banks in the area, with branches close to JWU residence halls.

Bank of America, 100 North Tryon Street,  
704-386-5478 or 2823 South Blvd.,  
704-386-5326

BB&T, 200 South College Street,  
704-375-5356 or 101 Queens Road,  
704-954-2005

First Citizens Bank, 128 South Tryon Street,  
704-338-4000 or 5400 South Boulevard,  
704-338-4112

Wachovia Bank, 301 South College Street,  
704-383-5111 (walk-up teller) or 401 South  
Tryon Street (full service), 704-374-6025 or  
2910 South Blvd., 704-523-3113

## WHERE CAN I ATTEND RELIGIOUS SERVICES?

The Charlotte Metro area provides many opportunities for students to pursue their religious choices. While we could never provide a complete list, below is a sampling of some of the denominations both large and small in the uptown and metro area. For a complete listing of choices, we suggest the Charlotte Yellow Pages.

### First Baptist Church

301 S. Davidson Street, 704-375-1446  
<http://www.charlottefbc.org/>

### First Presbyterian

200 W. Trade Street, 704-332-5123  
<http://www.firstpres-charlotte.org/>

### First United Methodist Church

501 N. Tryon Street, 704-333-9081

### Holy Trinity Greek Orthodox

600 East Boulevard, 704-334-4771  
<http://www.greekorthodoxclt.org/>

### Mt. Moriah Primitive Baptist Church

747 West Trade Street, 704-376-8806

### St. Mark's Lutheran Church

1001 Queens Road, 704-375-9185  
<http://www.saintmarkselca2.org/>

### St. Peter's Catholic Church

507 S. Tryon Street, 704-332-2901  
<http://www.stpeterscatholic.org/>

### St. Peter's Episcopal Church

115 W. 7th Street, 704-332-7746  
<http://www.st-petersweb.org/>

### Temple Israel

4901 Providence Road, 704-366-1948  
<http://www.templeisraelinc.com/>

### The Park Ministries

6029 Beatties Ford Road  
<http://www.upbc.org/>

### Uptown Christ Covenant Church

926 Elizabeth Avenue, Suite 301  
704-375-7355

### Watershed Charlotte Actors Theatre

650 East Stonewall Street  
<http://www.watershedcharlotte.com/>

## WILL I BE PENALIZED FOR MISSING CLASS BECAUSE OF A RELIGIOUS OBSERVANCE?

In accordance with the Johnson & Wales University attendance policy, "all absences, regardless of circumstances, are recorded daily and become a part of the student's permanent attendance record." The maximum number of absences for valid reasons is based on the quarter credit hours for the course, with the exception of experiential education assignments and laboratories, which have their own specific attendance criteria.

As with all academic matters including attendance, extenuating circumstances are handled on an individual basis. The intent of the attendance policy is not to penalize students but to help them develop a businesslike attitude toward their studies. The university believes that such an attendance policy serves the student population's best interest. With appropriate planning, students should be able to observe religious holidays within the absence policy. Excessive absences may result in reduction of grades in accordance with stated faculty policy given at the beginning of each course and may also result in a punitive withdrawal or withdrawal/pass from the course. Attendance policies for experiential education assignments and laboratories are more rigid and will be fully explained during orientations.

## DO I NEED TO TAKE PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION TO GET AROUND THE CAMPUS?

No, the Charlotte Campus buildings are all located within a three-block radius of each other. Most classes are located in the center of campus and services like the bookstore, Student Academic & Financial Services, Safety & Security and the library are very close and require just a short walk to get there.

#### WHAT KIND OF PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION IS AVAILABLE IN CHARLOTTE?

Charlotte Area Transit System (CATS) runs the public transit system in Mecklenburg County. To travel to uptown Charlotte, students can use the free Gold Rush Trolley that runs during the business day. In addition, CATS operates a public bus system as well as the new light rail. All lines and trains are accessible from the CATS Transportation Center located next to the Time Warner Cable Arena and accessible via the Gold Rush. The Village Bookstore offers discounted monthly student passes.

#### WHERE ARE THE LOCAL AIRPORT, BUS AND TRAIN STATIONS?

Charlotte Douglas International Airport is located approximately 20 minutes from the campus. Most major airlines fly in and out of Charlotte Douglas. To make travel arrangements, contact your local travel agent or the airline of your choice.

The Greyhound Bus Lines terminal is located at 601 West Trade Street. For a Greyhound Bus schedule, call 800-231-2222.

Amtrak Passenger Service has a Charlotte terminal located at 1914 N. Tryon Street. For general information and reservations, call 1-800-872-7245 or 704-376-4416.

#### WHAT DO I DO IF I GET SICK WHILE IN SCHOOL?

The Health Services Office is located on the second floor of the Academic Center. Both resident and commuter students may use these facilities.

Should you become ill when a nurse is not on duty, speak to your resident assistant — he or she will seek help if necessary.

Commuting students can likewise seek assistance from the resident assistant at any residence hall when a nurse is not on duty. Cases not treatable by the nurses will be referred to the university physician. Emergency cases will be transported to an area hospital.

#### CAN I HAVE A CAR ON CAMPUS?

Yes, you may bring a car to school, but keep in mind that limited parking is available. Students, both resident and commuter, who plan to bring a vehicle on university property must register this vehicle with the Safety & Security Office upon arrival. Parking permits are purchased on a yearly or term basis. The fee for residents is \$400 per year or \$150 per term.

Parking permits are obtained from the Safety & Security Office. Students must complete the permit application, make the annual or term payment, and present the following documents:

- Current university ID
- Valid driver's license
- Proof of minimum liability insurance
- Valid automobile registration

The university is not responsible for any vehicle or its contents while it is parked on university property.

#### IS THERE PARKING AVAILABLE OFF CAMPUS?

There are several parking lots and garages near the campus. Plan to spend \$75 to \$150 a month to rent a space.

#### HOW WILL CLASSES BE SELECTED MY FIRST YEAR?

All freshmen are registered for courses first term by Student Academic & Financial Services. Students register for courses online via the university's uconnect system in their second term and throughout their JWU academic career.

# Financing Your Education

## TUITION AND FEES

The following tuition and fees schedule is effective for the 2009–2010 academic year. Tuition and fees are subject to change annually.

<b>Annual Tuition</b>	\$22,149
<b>General Fee</b>	\$1,065
<b>Room and Board</b>	
Standard Room	\$9,249
City View Towers	\$6,828
<b>Weekend Meal Plan (Optional)</b>	\$1,068

**Tuition** is applicable to all students, including those on approved off-campus programs including co-ops, study abroad, internships and externships. Students enrolled in courses in excess of a normal full-time schedule will be assessed an additional tuition charge. For purposes of tuition billing and financial aid eligibility, full-time status is determined on a term basis and consists of 12 to 21 quarter credit hours per term. Students carrying more than 21 quarter credit hours will be charged for each quarter credit over 21. When repeating courses already attempted, students may be assessed a fee for those courses. Students are fee assessed tuition upon course registration each term. Summer is considered a separate term.

The **General Fee**, which is nonrefundable, includes social and athletic activities, student health and accident insurance and student publications.

**Room and Board** is for the academic year and includes residence hall accommodations and three meals daily on class days only (generally Monday through Thursday).

The **Optional Weekend Meal Plan** provides two meals daily from Friday through Sunday for students who wish to have weekend meals in a university dining facility (excluding designated holiday periods). Residence hall students **may only remove the plan through the first two weeks** of each term.

After that time, the charge **cannot** be credited for that term. The weekend meal plan can be added at any time during the term but will be charged a prorated fee.

## RESERVATION FEE AND OTHER FEES

### **Reservation Fee** **\$300**

Required of all new students after receipt of official acceptance from the university, this reservation fee will reserve the student's seat in class and is credited to the student's account.

Upon submitting a university reservation fee, students become eligible to select an on-campus room assignment. Students who submit their reservation fee by April 2009 will optimize their chances to secure a residence hall of their preference. If a reservation fee is received after April 2009, residence hall preferences cannot be guaranteed. Students must also have an approved payment plan with Student Academic & Financial Services by July 10, 2009 in order to guarantee a room assignment. Students who establish an approved payment plan after July 10, 2009 could be placed in a temporary assignment regardless of fee payment date, although Residential Life will make every effort to assign students to permanent room assignments.

Requests for refunds of the reservation fee will be granted upon written request to the university prior to May 1, 2009. After May 1, 2009 the reservation fee of \$300 (or \$150 of such fee in the case of applicants to the North Miami Campus) is nonrefundable.

### **Orientation Fee** **\$276**

This nonrefundable fee, which is uniformly charged, is required of all new students for orientation and term start activities. It is charged to students who start during the fall, winter or spring term.

### **Extension Students**

Tuition rates for extension students are billed based on the number of quarter credit hours scheduled.



## **Early Enrollment Program Tuition**

Early Enrollment Program tuition is 50 percent of the 2009–2010 tuition charge. Refer to Page 23 for a description of the **Early Enrollment Program**. Early Enrollment Program students are also subject to appropriate university fees, including full general fee and full room and board charges. Early Enrollment Program students are not eligible for any federal financial aid or institutional need-based while enrolled in the program. Early Enrollment Program students should contact Student Academic & Financial Services for information on alternative funding and to determine how scholarships they are receiving will be affected while in the Early Enrollment Program.

## **Student Health and Accident Insurance**

All day school students are covered by a health and accident insurance plan. Insurance information sheets are available at several locations throughout the university. Insurance cards and brochures are mailed to students within four weeks of their enrollment. Refer to the insurance brochure for a definition of the effective date of coverage and the opportunity to continue coverage over the summer.

## **Books and Supplies**

The cost of books and supplies is approximately \$700–\$900 per academic year. These costs are not applied to the student's invoice. Books and supplies must be paid for at the university's bookstore at the time of purchase. The bookstore operates a textbook sales/buy-back program to help students minimize these costs.

# **PAYMENT OPTIONS**

## **I. Annual Payments**

Students may make one payment in full for the entire academic year. Students are responsible for paying all charges in full or making appropriate arrangements by the published due date of July 10, 2009.

## **II. Term Payments**

Students may choose to make three payments a year, which are payable by the publicized due dates established prior to each term. The published due date for September 2009 is July 10, 2009.

## **III. Monthly Payments**

Students may choose to pay the annual amount due in convenient monthly payments. This option is available through Tuition Management Systems (TMS) at [www.afford.com](http://www.afford.com). There is an enrollment fee to participate; however, the payments are interest free. Students interested in this option must contract with TMS and pay the first payment, in addition to the enrollment fee, by the published due date of July 10, 2009.

All Johnson & Wales University students must fulfill their financial obligations to the university by the published due date of July 10, 2009. (All off-term entrants must meet the financial obligation by the published date for that term.)

To meet your financial obligation you must do one of the following by the published due date:

- Make a full term payment
- Contract with TMS and pay the first monthly payment, as well as the enrollment fee
- Have an approved loan which covers the annual balance
- Have an approved payment plan with Student Academic & Financial Services using a combination of the above options

Students who do not fulfill their financial obligation by the published due date will have their housing assignment removed. In addition, their acceptance to enroll for the 2009-2010 academic year may also be revoked.

## REFUND POLICIES

**General Policy:** To the extent that any charges due to the university remain unpaid, no refund check will be issued. No tuition or fees (other than the reservation fee) will be assessed for terms that the student does not begin. Students who withdraw from the university prior to the end of the academic year will have their financial aid adjusted.\* Institutional grants and scholarships will be reduced in proportion to any tuition credit received as defined in the university's Withdrawal Credit Policy. Full-term eligibility for institutional loans will be credited to the student's account to the extent that any charges are due the university. The distribution formula for the institutional refund to the Federal Student Financial Aid program will be calculated according to federal regulations. The university's Withdrawal Credit Policy applies to all withdrawals from the university, voluntary or involuntary.

Term charges, institutional merit scholarships and institutional aid are subject to the university's Withdrawal Credit Policy upon withdrawal from the university. Term charges are defined as tuition, and if applicable, room only, room and board, weekend meal plan, the general fee and orientation fee. Tuition is applicable to all students, including those on approved off-campus programs including co-ops, study abroad and externships. Merit scholarships and institutional aid are defined as any source of funding from Johnson & Wales University. The General Fee is nonrefundable. The official notice of withdrawal from the university may be done in person or by written notification through Student Academic & Financial Services. Refunds are calculated by the date of termination which is based on the date Student Academic & Financial Services receives notification of withdrawal from the student or faculty member. Any refund due will be issued within 45 days after the date that the university was first notified of the withdrawal.

### University Withdrawal Credit Policy

If a student terminates during:

- the first or second week of the term, the university will credit 90 percent of the term charges. If eligible, all institutional aid/scholarships for that term will be adjusted to 10 percent.
- the third or fourth week of the term, the university will credit 50 percent of the term charges. If eligible, all institutional aid/scholarships for that term will be adjusted to 50 percent.
- the fifth or sixth week of the term, the university will credit 25 percent of the term charges. If eligible, all institutional aid/scholarships for that term will be adjusted to 75 percent.

After the sixth week of the term, students will be responsible for 100 percent of the term charges and will receive 100 percent of that term's eligible institutional aid/scholarships.

Examples of university refund policies are available upon request in the Student Academic & Financial Services Office. Refer to Page 33 for the Federal Withdrawal Policy.

## FINANCIAL OBLIGATIONS

Continued enrollment as a student in good standing and certain other student benefits (diplomas, transcripts, etc.) are conditioned upon being current in all financial obligations to the university, including loans in which the university appears as a holder or guarantor.

\* Any student enrolled solely in culinary lab courses, who fails to attempt any of the scheduled courses, will be considered to have withdrawn from the university.

## STUDENT FINANCIAL SERVICES (SFS)

### FINANCIAL PLANNING

The university realizes that financing an education may be a very complex process for many students. In order to assist students and their families in these matters, Johnson & Wales has established a staff of financial planning counselors. These counselors are available to work with students and their families on an individual basis to help them best utilize their own funds and other available resources to meet educational expenses. For more information and assistance, call 1-866-598-2427 and ask to be connected with Student Academic & Financial Services.

### FINANCIAL AID

To assist students in meeting their educational expenses, Johnson & Wales University offers several types of financial assistance — scholarships and grants, low-interest loans and employment opportunities. In many cases, qualified students receive a financial aid package which includes all three types of financial aid. Financial aid is awarded on an annual basis and is disbursed in three equal installments (fall/winter/spring).

Descriptions of Johnson & Wales financial assistance scholarship and work programs are included in this catalog.

Students participating in Study Abroad programs may be eligible for financial aid. For more information, please contact Student Academic & Financial Services.

In an effort to reduce the loan burden during the student's first year, Johnson & Wales University will attempt to package students with a higher percentage of grant aid.

**Important Note:** There is a cap on the total dollar amount of scholarships, grants, awards, prizes and other aid that the university will award to a single student during a given academic year. The maximum amount is determined prior to each year's financial

aid awarding process and includes both university funded and university administered monies. Please contact Student Academic & Financial Services for further information regarding this cap.

### HOW TO APPLY

To be considered for financial assistance, complete the steps listed below and submit all required documentation as soon as possible after January 1. **Students must reapply for financial aid each year.** Student Academic & Financial Services holds all information in strict confidence.

#### 1. Personal Identification Number (PIN)

Students and their parents can apply for a PIN at [www.pin.ed.gov](http://www.pin.ed.gov). The PIN allows students and parents to sign the FAFSA electronically and to correct previously processed FAFSA information online. Both the student and at least one parent must apply for a PIN.

#### 2. Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA)

The Free Application for Federal Student Aid is available online at [www.fafsa.ed.gov](http://www.fafsa.ed.gov). This form must be completed as soon as possible after January 1. The information for financial assistance is then processed by the Federal Processor and sent to the Student Academic & Financial Services Office at the university. **The FAFSA code is 003404.**

#### 3. Independent Students

To be considered independent for financial aid purposes for the 2009–2010 academic year, students must answer yes to one of the following questions:

1. Were you born before January 1, 1986?
2. As of today, are you married?  
(Answer yes if you are separated, but not divorced.)
3. At the beginning of the 2009–2010 school year, will you be working on a master's or doctorate program (such as an M.A., M.B.A., M.D., J.D., Ph.D., Ed.D. or graduate certificate, etc.)?
4. Are you currently serving on active duty in the U.S. Armed Forces for purposes other than training?

5. Are you a veteran of the U.S. Armed Forces?
6. Do you have children who will receive more than half of their support from you between July 1, 2009 and June 30, 2010?
7. Do you have dependents (other than your children or spouse) who live with you and who receive more than half of their support from you, now and through June 30, 2010?
8. When you were age 13 or older, were both your parents deceased, were you in foster care or were you a dependent/ward of the court?
9. As of today, are you an emancipated minor as determined by a court in your state of legal residence?
10. As of today, are you in legal guardianship as determined by a court in your state of legal residence?
11. At any time on or after July 1, 2008, did your high school or school district homeless liaison determine that you were an unaccompanied youth who was homeless?
12. At any time on or after July 1, 2008, did the director of an emergency shelter program funded by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development determine that you were an unaccompanied youth who was homeless?
13. At any time on or after July 1, 2008, did the director of a runaway or homeless youth basic center or transitional living program determine that you were an unaccompanied youth who was homeless or were self-supporting and at risk of being homeless?

Students who cannot answer yes to one of the above questions are considered dependent and must complete their Free Application for Federal Student Aid as a dependent student. Please feel free to contact Student Academic & Financial Services with any questions.

#### **4. Verification and Other Documentation**

Student Academic & Financial Services may request additional documentation to verify information provided on the FAFSA. The student and his/her parents may be required to submit signed and dated copies of their Federal Income Tax Returns (1040). The student's financial aid package will not be complete until all requested documentation has been received and reviewed by the Financial Aid Office. In addition, all student loan borrowers must attend an entrance and exit counseling session during which the student will be advised on his/her loan obligations.

#### **STUDENT ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS**

Financial aid will be distributed to the student based upon the student's financial need. All students seeking financial assistance must file a FAFSA with the Federal Processor. The FAFSA form is used to determine the student's financial need.

Financial need is the difference between the cost of the student's education (tuition and fees, room and board, books and supplies, transportation and personal expenses) and the total contribution expected from the student and his/her family. The student's total family contribution is based on an analysis of the information which the student supplied on the FAFSA. Among the items considered are total family income, assets, the number of people in the household, the number of siblings in college, and the student's own resources, such as earnings, savings, and untaxed income which the student may receive. Johnson & Wales University also considers these items when determining eligibility for university funds.

Campus-based financial aid programs, including the Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG), Federal Perkins Loan and Federal Work-Study programs are administered by Johnson & Wales University. Students apply for these programs through the filing of the FAFSA.

### **Federal Academic Competitiveness Grant (ACG)**

This federally funded program provides financial assistance to students who are U.S. citizens or eligible non-citizens and are eligible for the Federal Pell Grant. The ACG is available to first-year students who have completed a rigorous secondary high school program of study after January 1, 2006. (Johnson & Wales will evaluate criteria.) First-year students may receive up to \$750 for their first academic year. Second-year students may be eligible for up to \$1,300 if they have completed a rigorous high school program of study after January 1, 2005, have a cumulative 3.00 GPA and are eligible to receive a Pell Grant.

### **Federal Pell Grant**

The Federal Pell Grant is a federally funded entitlement program to assist needy undergraduate students. Eligibility for these grants is determined by the U.S. Department of Education based on the information provided on the FAFSA. Pell recipients can have a less than half-time status. Students with a previous bachelor's degree are not eligible for a Federal Pell Grant.

The maximum Pell Grant award for the 2008–09 award year (July 1, 2008 to June 30, 2009) was \$4,731. The maximum Pell Grant award can change each award year and depends on program funding. Further information may be obtained by visiting the Web site of the U.S. Department of Education at <http://studentaid.ed.gov>.

### **Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG)**

This federally funded program provides financial assistance to students who demonstrate exceptional financial need. The amount Johnson & Wales University awards ranges from \$100 up to a maximum of approximately \$1,000 per academic year and is based on financial need and the availability of funds. Students with a previous bachelor's degree are not eligible for a Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant.

### **Federal Work-Study Program**

Federal Work-Study is a federally funded program that provides part-time employment to students with financial need. Positions are available throughout the university and with selected off-campus community service agencies.

Work-study gives students the opportunity to earn money to help pay educational expenses. Students are paid at an hourly rate for actual hours worked. The amount earned cannot exceed the total work-study award. Work-study funds are paid bi-weekly directly to the student; therefore, funds will not be applied to the student's account unless arrangements are made with Student Academic & Financial Services.

### **Federal Perkins Loan**

This low-interest loan is funded by the federal government and administered directly by the university. A Master Promissory Note for this loan will be mailed to all eligible students. Students may borrow up to \$4,000 for each year of undergraduate study (the total a student can borrow as an undergraduate is \$20,000). However, the amount a student may borrow may be less than the maximum available. The university receives a certain amount of Perkins funds each year from the U.S. Department of Education. When all available funds for that award year have been distributed, no more award funds can be made for that year. The amount a student will receive depends on financial need and the availability of funds.

Students must begin to repay this loan nine months after they leave college or drop below half-time status. The repayment of principal and interest may be extended over a 10-year period. The amount of each payment depends upon the amount of the student's debt and the length of the student's repayment period, but the student must pay a minimum of \$40 per month.

### **Federal Subsidized Stafford Loan**

This loan program provides low-interest loans to students who demonstrate financial need. A Master Promissory Note for these loans will be mailed to all eligible students with their financial aid award packets.

Students may borrow up to a maximum of \$3,500 per academic year for the first year of undergraduate study, \$4,500 for the second year and \$5,500 per year for the third and fourth years. The student must begin repayment six months after he/she leaves college or drops below half-time status, and the student's payment will be a minimum of \$50 per month. The amount of the student's monthly payment will be determined based upon the amount of student debt and the length of the repayment period.

**Federal Unsubsidized Stafford Loan**

This loan program offers low-interest loans to students who demonstrate little or no “financial need.” The terms and loan limits are the same as for the Federal Subsidized Stafford Loan except that the federal government does not pay interest on the borrower’s behalf while the borrower is enrolled in school. During that time, the student borrower can choose either to make quarterly interest payments or to “capitalize” interest. “Capitalizing” interest means the lender will add interest accrued to the principal balance. This will eliminate the need for interest payments while in school.

Independent students are also eligible to borrow Federal Unsubsidized Stafford Loans. Students may borrow up to a maximum of \$4,000 per academic year for the first and second years, and \$5,000 per year for the third and fourth years. These amounts are in addition to the Federal Subsidized/Unsubsidized Stafford Loan amounts discussed above.

**The Parent Loan Program for Undergraduate Students (PLUS)**

The Federal PLUS Program provides loans to parents of dependent students to attend college. PLUS borrowers do not have to demonstrate need, but are subject to a credit analysis by the lending institution. The parent applying for the loan must fill out a PLUS Master Promissory Note as well as a Loan Amount Request Form. Repayment of this loan must begin within 30 days of the time the loan is fully disbursed annually, or the borrower can contact the lender to request a deferment. The borrowing limit is the total cost of attendance, minus any financial aid being received.

Stafford Annual Loan Limits		Stafford Aggregate Loan Limits	
Dependent Students	Independent Students	Dependent Students	Independent Students
\$5,500 as freshmen (including up to \$3,500 subsidized or unsubsidized)	\$9,500 as freshmen (including up to \$3,500 subsidized or unsubsidized)	\$31,000	\$57,500
\$6,500 as sophomores (including up to \$4,500 subsidized or unsubsidized)	\$10,500 as sophomores (including up to \$4,500 subsidized or unsubsidized)		
\$7,500 as juniors and seniors (including up to \$5,500 subsidized or unsubsidized)	\$12,500 as juniors and seniors (including up to \$5,500 subsidized or unsubsidized)		
PLUS Annual Loan Limits for Parents of Dependent Students		PLUS Aggregate Loan Limit	
Total cost of attendance minus other financial aid		No aggregate maximum loan limit	

Borrowers have the right to select any U.S. Department of Education approved lenders for Stafford loans and PLUS loans. The university is required to process the documentation to obtain these loans from any U.S. Department of Education approved lender selected by students or parents of dependent students, as applicable.

Please note that the loan information described in this catalog is based upon the available information as of the date of the production of this catalog. Updated information regarding federal grants and loans may be obtained by visiting the U.S. Department of Education Web site at <http://studentaid.ed.gov>.

Applications for these loans are available in Student Academic & Financial Services or on your selected lender’s Web site.

Aid from these programs is awarded on the basis of financial need. In order to receive maximum consideration for financial assistance,

it is recommended that the student apply as soon as possible after January 1. The award process for first-year students begins in March of each academic year. Renewal of financial aid is not automatic. Recipients are required to reapply each year by the announced deadline.

To be eligible for these programs, students must meet the following criteria:

1. demonstrate financial need;
2. maintain satisfactory academic progress (financial aid will be suspended until satisfactory academic progress is again achieved);
3. be enrolled in an eligible degree or certificate program;
4. be enrolled on at least a half-time (at least 6.0 quarter credit hours) basis (students enrolled on a less-than-full-time basis may have their financial aid reduced; some students enrolled on a less-than-half-time basis may qualify for a Federal Pell Grant);
5. be a U.S. citizen, permanent resident, or eligible non-citizen;
6. not owe a refund on a Federal Pell Grant or be in default on a Federal Perkins Loan, Federal Subsidized Stafford Loan, Federal Unsubsidized Stafford Loan, Parent Loan for Undergraduate Students (PLUS) or Supplemental Loan for Students (SLS); and
7. sign a Statement of Educational Purpose, a Statement of Registration Status and a Statement on Overpayments and Defaults.

Students are eligible to receive financial aid as long as they maintain satisfactory academic progress as defined on Page 45 of this catalog, and in the Student Handbook. Students who fail to maintain satisfactory academic standing will be notified by Student Academic & Financial Services. All financial aid will be suspended until satisfactory academic progress is again achieved.

### **Return of Title IV Funds (federal aid)**

When students withdraw during a payment period or period of enrollment, the amount of financial aid program assistance earned up to that point is determined by a specific formula. If the student receives (or the university receives on the student's behalf) less assistance than the amount earned, the student may be able to receive those additional funds. Students who received more assistance than what they earned must return the excess funds.

The amount of federal assistance earned is determined on a pro-rata basis. That is, if a student completes 30 percent of the payment period or period of enrollment, the student earns 30 percent of the federal assistance he or she was originally scheduled to receive. Once the student completes more than 60 percent of the payment period or period of enrollment, the student earns all scheduled federal assistance.

The student's loan monies (subsidized, unsubsidized and PLUS) must be received by Johnson & Wales University before the student's notification date, in order for the money to be considered within the formula. If the student is eligible for a post disbursement, a written notice will be mailed requesting the consent of the borrower to post to the student's account. The amount of institutional assistance earned is based on the week that the student withdraws from the university and follows the percentage the university credits the student's charges (Page 33).

If a student receives excess funds that must be returned, Johnson & Wales University must return a portion of the excess equal to the lesser of

- the student's institutional charges multiplied by the unearned percentage of the student's funds
- the entire amount of the excess funds

If the university is not required to return all excess funds, the student must return the remaining amount. Any loan funds that the student must return, must be repaid by the student (or his or her parents for a PLUS Loan) in accordance with the terms of the promissory note.

If a student is responsible for returning grant funds, the student does not have to return the full amount. Students are not required to return 50 percent of the grant assistance received that is the student's responsibility to pay. Any amount not returned is a grant overpayment and the student must make arrangements with the university or Department of Education to return the funds.



Federal regulations establish the following allocation for students who receive Title IV, HEA program funds:

A refund owed to a student who received funds under any Title IV, HEA program will be returned to the Title IV, HEA programs from which the student received aid in the following order until the amounts received by the student from these programs is eliminated: the Perkins Loan, the Unsubsidized/Subsidized Stafford Loan, the Parent PLUS Loan, the Pell Grant, Academic Competitiveness Grant, the National SMART Grant, the FSEOG program, all other sources of aid, and the student.

## FINANCIAL AID PROGRAMS

The following programs are the major financial aid resources available to students. Students may receive assistance from any one of these, or from a combination of all of these programs, in what is called a financial aid package. Student eligibility for these programs is based on completion and submission of the form(s) described in the **How to Apply** section. Since awards are not automatically renewable, students must reapply each year. All financial aid awards are determined based on an academic year (fall/winter/spring terms). Financial aid awards are disbursed based on this term system, which equates to three disbursements.

Federal loan programs are applied to the student's account with the university in equal disbursements per term based on the loan period and the student's entrance date.

### Johnson & Wales Grant

This grant is awarded to students based on the annual financial aid awarding process and the student's financial need.

## FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE, SCHOLARSHIPS AND WORK PROGRAMS

Last year, Johnson & Wales University awarded more than \$94 million in institutional aid to students. Awards range from \$500 to full tuition. Scholarships, grants, loans and work programs awarded depend on the university budget, and are dependent on students meeting program eligibility requirements. These programs are only available to full-time,

undergraduate, day school students during the academic year and are not available during the summer term. *Note: Scholarship funds are applied to the student's account with the university in three equal disbursements by term (e.g., a \$3,000 Presidential Academic Scholarship recipient would receive \$1,000 per term).*

Most scholarships are renewable for up to four consecutive years of enrollment. For many of the programs listed below, a minimum grade point average is required for continued eligibility. Scholarships and grants are not awarded based on athletic ability or participation.

**Important Note:** There is a cap on the total dollar amount of scholarships, grants, awards, prizes and other aid that the university will award to a single student during a given academic year. The maximum amount is determined prior to each year's financial aid awarding process and includes both university funded and university administered monies. Please contact Student Academic & Financial Services for further information regarding this cap.

**Alpha Beta Gamma (International Honor Society) Scholarship:** A scholarship up to \$5,000 is awarded to outstanding transfer students who are members of Alpha Beta Gamma. The application for this scholarship is the application for admission to the university.

### Business Professionals of America

**Scholarship (BPA):** The university offers a number of BPA scholarships ranging from \$1,000 up to full tuition. Awards are based on BPA activities and academic record, and are renewable based on continued involvement in and support of BPA. Apply for admission online at [www.jwu.edu](http://www.jwu.edu). The deadline for full tuition scholarship eligibility is February 1, prior to enrollment.

### Careers through Culinary Arts Program (C-CAP)

**Scholarship:** The university awards these scholarships of up to full tuition to incoming students who participate in C-CAP's competition events. Applications are available through C-CAP. All documentation must be submitted to C-CAP and all finalists are selected by C-CAP.

**Culinary Essentials Scholarship:** The university awards a number of \$1,000 renewable scholarships to students who have participated in the Culinary Essentials program. Apply for admission online at [www.jwu.edu](http://www.jwu.edu). *Amount of scholarships awarded for participation in specific high school curricula is limited to one per student.*

**DECA Scholarship:** The university awards a number of DECA scholarships ranging from \$1,000 up to full tuition. Awards are based on DECA activities and academic record, and are renewable based on continued involvement in and support of DECA. Apply for admission online at [www.jwu.edu](http://www.jwu.edu). The deadline for full tuition scholarship eligibility is February 1, prior to enrollment.

**Distinguished Visiting Chef Scholarship:** Advanced Standing Culinary Arts and Baking & Pastry Arts students are eligible to receive this up-to-\$2,000 scholarship based on academic records and involvement in the food service industry, including past employment and any culinary awards received. The scholarship is renewable for up to two years.

**Distinguished Visiting Professor Scholarship:** The School of Arts & Sciences, The Hospitality College and the College of Business offer this tuition scholarship of up to \$2,000 to enrolled hospitality and business students based upon academic standing and faculty recommendation. Financial need is considered. The scholarship is renewable for up to two years.

**Employee Tuition Scholarship:** These scholarships are based on institutional policy, with qualifying criteria stated in the Johnson & Wales employee handbook. Applications are available at the Human Resources & Payroll Department; an application is required only once as it rolls over to the next academic year unless there is a break in class attendance, change in degree program, or change between they day and evening programs. In such cases a new application will be required to continue the tuition waiver benefit.

**Family, Career and Community Leaders of America (FCCLA) Scholarship:** The university awards a number of FCCLA (formerly FHA-HERO) scholarships ranging from \$1,000 up to full tuition. Awards are based on FCCLA activities and academic record, and are renewable based on continued involvement in and support of FCCLA activities. Apply for admission online at [www.jwu.edu](http://www.jwu.edu). The deadline for full tuition scholarship eligibility is February 1, prior to enrollment.

**Family Scholarship:** If two or more members of your family are simultaneously enrolled in full-time day school degree programs at Johnson & Wales University, each enrolled student is granted as much as a \$2,000 university scholarship per academic year (September–May). For more information, contact Student Academic & Financial Services.

**Future Business Leaders of America (FBLA) Scholarship:** The university awards a number of FBLA scholarships ranging from \$1,000 up to full tuition. Awards are based on FBLA activities and academic record, and are renewable based on continued involvement in and support of FBLA. Apply for admission online at [www.jwu.edu](http://www.jwu.edu). The deadline for full tuition scholarship eligibility is February 1, prior to your enrollment.

**Gaebbe Eagle Scout Award:** A number of nonrenewable grants of \$1,000 are available to entering freshmen who have achieved the rank of Eagle Scout in the Boy Scouts of America. Applications are available from the National Student Organizations Office at JWU or online at [www.jwu.edu](http://www.jwu.edu). The deadline for application is February 1, prior to enrollment.

**Girl Scout Gold Award Grant:** A number of nonrenewable grants of \$1,000 are available to entering freshmen who have earned the Girl Scout Gold Award. Applications are available from the National Student Organizations Office at JWU or online at [www.jwu.edu](http://www.jwu.edu). The deadline for application is February 1, prior to enrollment.

**Junior Achievement (JA) Scholarship:** The university offers a number of JA scholarships ranging from \$1,000 up to full tuition. Awards are based on JA activities and academic record, and are renewable based on continued involvement in and support of JA activities. Apply for admission online at [www.jwu.edu](http://www.jwu.edu). The deadline for full tuition scholarship eligibility is February 1, prior to enrollment.

**Lodging Management Scholarship:** JWU offers a number of \$1,000 renewable scholarships for students who have participated in the Lodging Management program. Apply for admission online at [www.jwu.edu](http://www.jwu.edu). *Amount of scholarships awarded for participation in specific high school curricula is limited to one per student.*

**National Academy Foundation (NAF) Scholarship:** The university awards a number of \$1,000 renewable scholarships to students who have participated in a National Academy Foundation program. Apply for admission online at [www.jwu.edu](http://www.jwu.edu). *Amount of scholarships awarded for participation in specific high school curricula is limited to one per student.*

**National FFA Scholarship:** Johnson & Wales University awards a number of FFA scholarships ranging from \$1,000 up to full tuition. Awards are based on FFA activities and academic record, and are renewable based on continued involvement in and support of FFA. Apply for admission online at [www.jwu.edu](http://www.jwu.edu). The deadline for full tuition scholarship eligibility is February 1, prior to enrollment.

**National High School Chef of the Year Contest:** This annual contest is Johnson & Wales' search for the best young chefs. Winners will receive tuition scholarships ranging from \$1,000 up to full tuition. Applications are available from the Admissions Office.

**Phi Theta Kappa (International Honor Society) Scholarship:** A scholarship up to \$5,000 is awarded to outstanding transfer students who are members of Phi Theta Kappa. The application for this scholarship is the application for admission to the university.

**Presidential Academic Scholarship:** JWU awards academic scholarships to incoming students who are in the top third of their class, have a 3.00 high school GPA and demonstrate academic excellence. Awards range from \$2,500 to full tuition and are renewable provided the recipient's GPA does not fall below 2.75.

**Pro-Start Scholarship:** JWU offers a number of \$1,000 renewable scholarships for students who have participated in the Pro-Start program. Apply for admission online at [www.jwu.edu](http://www.jwu.edu). *Amount of scholarships awarded for participation in specific high school curricula is limited to one per student.*

**SkillsUSA Scholarship:** The university awards a number of SkillsUSA scholarships ranging from \$1,000 up to full tuition. Awards are based on SkillsUSA activities and academic record, and are renewable based on continued involvement in and support of SkillsUSA. Apply for admission online at [www.jwu.edu](http://www.jwu.edu). The deadline for full tuition scholarship eligibility is February 1, prior to enrollment.

**Technology Student Association (TSA) Scholarship:** The university awards a number of TSA scholarships ranging from \$1,000 up to full tuition. Awards are based on TSA activities and academic record, and are renewable based on continued involvement in and support of TSA. Apply for admission online at [www.jwu.edu](http://www.jwu.edu). The deadline for full tuition scholarship eligibility is February 1, prior to enrollment.

**Transfer Scholarship:** An unlimited number of transfer scholarships up to \$3,000 are awarded to students who plan to continue their education at Johnson & Wales in an associate or bachelor's degree program. Students must have completed 30 semester hours at another institution and maintained a minimum 3.00 cumulative average. Students must maintain a GPA of 2.75 in order for the scholarship to be renewed. The scholarship application is the application for admission to the university.

**Tuition Exchange Scholarship:** Students who meet the qualifications of both Johnson & Wales and the participating exchange college or university may be awarded up to full tuition. Applications are available at the participating institutions which are listed on the tuition exchange Web site, [www.tuitionexchange.org](http://www.tuitionexchange.org).

#### FUNDED/DONATED SCHOLARSHIPS

Johnson & Wales University administers donated scholarships which are funded by businesses, individuals and professional organizations. In many cases, students must have completed at least one term of enrollment at Johnson & Wales to be considered. These funds are awarded to eligible candidates based on established criteria.

#### OUTSIDE SCHOLARSHIPS

There are many other potential scholarship sources that students should consider to help finance their education. Students should contact the Higher Education Assistance Agency in their home states for information about the possibility of state grants or scholarships.

Scholarship aid is often available from high school and community organizations with which students or their parent(s) may be affiliated. Local libraries are an excellent resource for finding information on scholarships from organizations throughout the United States. There are also a number of Web sites available to assist students in the scholarship search. To view a guide to free scholarship searches online, please visit the Johnson & Wales Web site at [www.jwu.edu](http://www.jwu.edu).

Many companies provide scholarship aid for children of their employees, while others provide aid directly to students who work for them part-time while in school.

#### **North Carolina Legislative Tuition Grant:**

The state of North Carolina provides JWU grant resources to distribute to permanent N.C. residents. All permanent North Carolina residents, regardless of financial need, are eligible to receive up to \$1,950 annually (\$650 per term, not available for the summer term). Students must meet the current N.C.

residency requirements of the University of North Carolina and be enrolled full time in a degree-granting program at a private college or university in North Carolina. Students must maintain satisfactory academic progress according to JWU guidelines. Students with a previous bachelor's degree or seeking a second associate degree are not eligible for this grant.

**JWU N.C. Legislative Tuition Grant:** In addition to the N.C. Legislative Tuition Grant, permanent N.C. residents may also be eligible to receive a grant of up to \$1,950 annually from JWU (\$650 per term, not available for the summer term). Students must meet the same residency requirements as for the N.C. Legislative Tuition Grant and file a Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) before March 14, 2009. Unlike the N.C. Legislative Tuition Grant, students must also demonstrate financial need to qualify for this grant.

**Important Note:** There is a cap on the total dollar amount of scholarships, grants, awards, prizes and other aid that the university will award to a single student during a given academic year. The maximum amount is determined prior to each year's financial aid awarding process and includes both university funded and university administered monies. Please contact Student Academic & Financial Services for further information regarding this cap.

#### **North Carolina Student Incentive Grant:**

Eligible students may receive up to \$700 annually. This award is based on financial need. Students must submit the FAFSA by March 14, 2009 and have a \$0 Expected Family Contribution (EFC). Prior to September enrollment at Johnson & Wales University, students must demonstrate that they are U.S. citizens, permanent residents of North Carolina and enrolled as full-time students. Students must maintain satisfactory academic progress in accordance with JWU guidelines for continued eligibility and be eligible to receive Title IV funds. Award recipients, initial eligibility and amount of awards are determined by the College Foundation of North Carolina.

**North Carolina Education Lottery Scholarship:**

Eligible students may receive up to \$2,500 annually. This award is based on financial need. Students must complete a FAFSA and have an \$1,801 to \$5,000 Expected Family Contribution (EFC). Prior to September enrollment at Johnson & Wales, students must demonstrate that they are U.S. citizens, permanent residents of North Carolina and enrolled as full-time students. Students must maintain satisfactory academic progress in accordance with JWU guidelines for continued eligibility and be eligible to receive Title IV funds. Award recipients, initial eligibility and amount of awards are determined by the College Foundation of North Carolina.

**State Contractual Scholarship Fund:** North Carolina provides additional resources to JWU to distribute to permanent residents based on financial need. This evaluation is based on the information filed in the student's FAFSA. Eligible students may receive \$1,350 annually, although this amount is subject to change. Students must meet the current N.C. residency requirements of the University of North Carolina, be enrolled full time in a degree-granting program at JWU's Charlotte Campus and maintain satisfactory academic progress according to JWU guidelines. Students with a previous bachelor's degree or seeking a second associate degree are not eligible for this grant.

**Education Access Rewards North Carolina Scholars Fund Program (EARN):** Eligible students may receive up to \$4,000 annually (not available for summer term) to replace college loans. This award is based on financial need. To be eligible students must file a Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA), be North Carolina residents, meet federal guidelines to be eligible to receive Title IV funds, have family income that is at or below 200% of the federal poverty level, and enroll as a full-time undergraduate student immediately following graduation from a North Carolina high school, home school or receipt of a GED. EARN Scholarships are only renewable for those students who received an EARN in their first academic year and continue to meet all eligibility requirements including Satisfactory Academic Progress (SAP) as set

forth by JWU. EARN Scholarships are available for two academic years. Initial eligibility is determined annually by the College Foundation of North Carolina.

**State Grants/Scholarships:** Students from the following states may be eligible for state grant money:

Delaware  
Maryland  
Maine  
Pennsylvania  
Rhode Island  
Vermont

Contact the Higher Education Authority in your home state for more information.

**The American Hotel Foundation:** Scholarship aid is allocated each year by the foundation to The Hospitality College. Awards are made on the basis of student intent to work in the hotel industry, cumulative average and need. Sophomores who are continuing their education should contact their hospitality advisor for further information.

**Dollars for Scholars:** Johnson & Wales University will match scholarship awards made to entering students by affiliated Dollars for Scholars chapters of Scholarship America.

**The Educational Foundation of the National Restaurant Association:** The Educational Foundation administers approximately 150 scholarships, ranging from \$750 to \$2,000, with one \$10,000 tuition-only award. These scholarships are awarded to qualified undergraduate students of food service/hospitality management. Eligibility requirements include full-time status for each term in a degree-granting program starting with the fall term, attendance at one college or university for a full academic year starting with the fall term, and interest in food service as demonstrated through industry work experience. A completed application package must be received by March 1. For more information, please contact the Educational Foundation at 175 West Jackson Blvd., Suite 1500, Chicago, IL 60604-1010; 312-715-1010.

**International Association of Culinary Professionals Foundation Scholarship (IACP):**

The IACP Foundation awards one \$2,500 scholarship per campus, which is matched by Johnson & Wales. All criteria are determined by IACP. Applications are available through IACP, with an application deadline of December 1.

**International Food Service Executives Association (IFSEA):**

Scholarship aid is available to students enrolled full time in food service and hospitality programs. For more information, contact the International Food Service Executives Association, 1100 South State Road, #7, Suite 103, Margate, FL 33065, or call 305-977-0767; fax 305-977-0884.

**WORK PROGRAMS**

**Fellowship Program:** Selection for this program is based on strong academic performance and successful completion of the externship. Applications are available in the Culinary Administration Office. Awards for 2009–2010 are up to \$9,000 and are renewable based on annual employee performance and 2.75 GPA maintenance.

**Resident Assistant Program:** Students are selected for this program based on strong academic performance and residence hall experience. Applications are available at the Office of Residential Life. Awards range from \$8,200 to \$9,500 and are renewable based on annual employee performance.

**Student Assistant Employment Program:**

Scholarships are awarded to all students selected for this program. No application is necessary, but a résumé is requested by the hiring department for consideration. Selection is based on strong academic performance and the possession of necessary skills. Awards for 2009–2010 are up to \$3,000 and are renewable based on annual employee performance and 2.50 GPA maintenance.

**Teaching Assistant Program:** Selection for this program is based on strong academic performance and successful completion of the externship. Applications are available in the Culinary Administration Office. Awards for 2009–2010 are up to \$7,500 and are renewable based on annual employee performance and 2.75 GPA maintenance.

**Important notice for international students:**

Please be aware that some of the above programs offer a room and board grant for eligible summer participants. Non-resident alien students with an F-1, J-1 or Q-1 visa will be subject to U.S. income tax withholding on any grant received for room and board.

SATISFACTORY ACADEMIC PROGRESS

A student must meet the listed standards while enrolled at Johnson & Wales University. Students in certificate or degree programs may receive financial aid for not more than 150 percent of normal program completion time.

Type of Degree	150 percent Completion Time Credit Limit*
Associate	145 quarter credit hours
Bachelor's	275 quarter credit hours

*\*includes awarded transfer, attempted, and completed credits*

If a student exceeds the established 150 percent Completion Time Credit Limit before completing all degree requirements, the student will lose (and be ineligible to receive) financial aid for future terms. Programs vary; consult with Student Academic & Financial Services regarding your particular program.

In addition, students must maintain a specific Grade Point Average (GPA) throughout the maximum 150 percent time frame of program completion (see chart below). Credits attempted include awarded transfer, attempted, and completed credits.

Associate Degree

Credits attempted	Required GPA
20.6–41	1.26
41.1–71.5	1.50
72–107.5	1.75
107.6–114.5	2.0
115–144.5	N/A
145+	N/A

Bachelor's Degree

Credits attempted	Required GPA
20.6–41	1.26
41.1–143.5	1.50
144–215.5	1.75
216–224.5	2.0
225–274.5	N/A
275+	N/A

*Student may be allowed up to two consecutive probationary terms of satisfactory academic progress. Student loses financial aid eligibility the third time they are not making satisfactory academic progress.*

Students will be reviewed at the end of each enrolled term to determine they are meeting the aforementioned satisfactory academic progress criteria. If a student is nearing stated credit and GPA requirements, the student will be notified in writing and placed on probation for up to two consecutive terms. Following the two terms, if the student has exceeded the 150 percent completion requirement and/or has not met the GPA requirement, the student will not be eligible for financial aid for the future term(s), and will be notified in writing of their loss of eligibility. Students may remain eligible to register classes; however, alternative payment arrangements with Student Academic & Financial Services will need to be made.

Students who have extenuating circumstances during a period of probation may appeal to Student Academic & Financial Services. The appeal must be filed within two weeks upon notification of probation. The Review Committee will then respond to the appeal, in writing, within two weeks of receipt. Specific guidelines can be obtained by contacting Student Academic & Financial Services.

LEAVES OF ABSENCE

Time for an approved leave of absence will not be included in the calculation of a student's maximum program length.

REMEDIAL COURSES

Remedial courses are not included in a student's program of study or GPA and therefore, will not affect satisfactory academic progress.





# Academic Information

## CLASS SCHEDULES

Undergraduate classes for students are generally scheduled two-to-five days per week, Monday through Friday. The typical schedule for all business and hospitality students, and culinary students not taking labs, is three or four courses per term. Students who are eligible to Web register are advised to maintain full-time status (12 credits) to be eligible for financial aid.

Occasionally, make-up classes are scheduled, due to holidays or other missed days, to meet minimum classroom hour requirements. The dates of these rescheduled classes are available on uconnect. It is possible that at times a course may not be rescheduled and the student will be responsible for all work as outlined in the syllabus.

## SUMMER SESSIONS

Optional summer session courses may be offered by the university. Individual courses may not be offered in the summer if student interest or enrollment is not sufficient; as a result, summer completion cannot be guaranteed.

Students matriculating at Johnson & Wales are not granted credit for summer session courses taken at other institutions unless prior permission has been granted by Student Academic & Financial Services.

## COURSES TAKEN AT OTHER INSTITUTIONS

Undergraduate students requesting to take courses at another institution must submit their requests in writing to obtain prior written approval from Student Academic & Financial Services. The following guidelines must be met:

- The student must have an overall grade point average above 2.25.
- There is a limit of three courses which may be taken during enrollment at the university.
- The course(s) must not be in the major field.

- The student may not have taken the course(s) previously at the university and received a grade of "F," "W," "WF," "I" or "GP."
- Grades of "C" or better (2.0 or equivalent) from an accredited institution may be accepted for transfer.
- The course(s) must be taken within one year of permission being granted.
- Courses cannot be taken locally unless JWU does not expect to offer the class before the student's anticipated graduation date.

Students must submit a request to take classes elsewhere form (which may be sent by fax or e-mail) which includes their ID number, descriptions of the courses they desire to take at another institution, the name of the institution, and any other pertinent details of their situation.

Students, as always, are responsible for meeting the requirements of satisfactory academic progress.

## ATTENDANCE

Students are expected to attend every meeting of every class in which they are enrolled. The maximum number of absences for valid reasons is based on the quarter credit hours for the course, with the exception of experiential education assignments and laboratories, which have their own specific attendance criteria. Absences beyond the stated maximum for each course may jeopardize academic standing or financial aid.

Student Academic & Financial Services should be notified immediately of any necessary prolonged absences. The **Student Handbook** contains rules and regulations for frequent or prolonged absences from class.

Students are expected to familiarize themselves with attendance requirements outlined in the **Student Handbook**. The Student Handbook can be found online at [www.jwu.edu](http://www.jwu.edu). Select Charlotte Campus > Student Life.

## UNDERGRADUATE GRADING SYSTEM

The grading system is as follows:

Letter Grade	Grade Range	Quality Points
A+	95–100	4.00
A	90–94	4.00
B+	85–89	3.50
B	80–84	3.00
C+	75–79	2.50
C	70–74	2.00
D+	65–69	1.50
D	60–64	1.00
F	0–59	0.00
W	Withdrawal	0.00
WF	Withdrawal/Fail	0.00
WP	Withdrawal/Pass	
I	Incomplete	
NC	No Credit	
GP	Grade Pending	
AU	Audit	
P	Proficiency	
S/U	Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory	
PL	Prior Learning Assessment	
CX	Challenge Exam Credit	
NG	Not Graded	

Grade reports are viewable on uconnect.

### Honors Option (H)

If a course was taken as an Honors Program requirement, the grade received will be followed by “H” (for example, AH, BH).

### Failure (F)

Issued if a student maintains required attendance but fails to achieve adequate scholastic progress. The grade is recorded permanently on the student’s academic record. Upon successful completion of the course at a later date, the cumulative average is adjusted to reflect only the passing grade. However, both grades will appear on the academic transcript. This system allows students to recover academically from poor terms and graduate within a reasonable amount of time.

### Withdrawal (W), Withdrawal/Pass (WP), Withdrawal/Fail (WF)

In order to record attempted credits (including for purposes of determining satisfactory academic progress), a grade of W, WP, or WF is recorded when a student withdraws, or is withdrawn due to excessive absences, from a registered course after its add/drop period has ended. Students withdrawing from

graduate and postgraduate level courses are eligible for a W grade only. A W is a punitive and failing grade issued at the instructor’s discretion, and is entered permanently into the term and cumulative grade point averages. In order to qualify for a WP, the student must have an estimated grade of 60 or higher at the time of withdrawal. This grade is not entered into the term and cumulative grade point averages. If the estimated grade is below 60, the student will be issued a WF, which is entered into the term and cumulative grade point averages as a failing grade until successful completion of the course at a later date.

### Incomplete (I)

Issued to students if they are unable to complete course requirements (because of authorized absences due to service commitment or illness). Outstanding work must be completed within two weeks of the exam class day or the grade will automatically become an “F.”

### No Credit (NC)

A non-punitive designation issued to a student who has been authorized to withdraw from class, or the university, due to extenuating circumstances documented with a Student Academic & Financial Services counselor, or who has withdrawn from the university prior to mid-term.

### Grade Pending (GP)

A temporary mark given when the completion of course requirements is still underway. A grade pending is not calculated into the cumulative average and is generally used under extreme, extenuating circumstances. If a grade is not submitted to replace the “GP” within one year, it will automatically become an “F.”

### Audit (AU)

Issued when no academic credit is granted. The academic work required in an audit situation is at the discretion of the individual faculty member. Audited classes require normal tuition fees, and must be scheduled during the regular scheduling process. Prerequisite course requirements must be met. Not applicable for laboratory classes.

**Proficiency (P)**

Granted for achievement of multiple levels of skills in progression where the self-paced approach is in effect. This grade is not calculated into the cumulative average.

**Prior Learning (PL)**

Students may earn credits for the knowledge or skills they have mastered outside the classroom through volunteer work, employment, travel programs, organizations or other comparable sources.

**Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory (S/U)**

Used for designated courses throughout the university.

**Challenge Exam (CX)**

Granted for specifically designated courses upon successful completion of department challenge exams.

**No Grade (NG)**

"NG" is issued temporarily when there is no grade provided by the faculty member. This grade is not factored into the student's GPA. Once a grade is submitted, the cumulative average and transcript will reflect only the new grade.

**ACADEMIC AND PERFORMANCE TRANSCRIPTS**

A transcript is a representation of a student's entire academic record while at Johnson & Wales. The university employs two types of transcripts: academic and performance. An academic transcript reflects a student's unabridged academic history at the institution, including all letter grades. A performance transcript identifies the practical skills, including writing, associated with a student's academic course work. Skills are graded as "developing," "validated," "mastered" or "not tested." The purpose of a performance transcript is to better represent the practical skills obtained by the student.

Official transcripts are printed on official paper and then placed in sealed envelopes issued directly to the student or authorized designee. Official transcripts may be released only upon written request of the student; this is done in accordance with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA). The university does not charge a fee for transcripts. Students are only allowed 10 transcripts per year. Transcripts will not be released if a student is not current in all financial obligations to the university. Transcripts are not official if faxed. Allow three business days for processing. Students intending to pick up transcripts in-person must make the request in person at Student Academic & Financial Services or complete a transcript request.

Unofficial transcripts may be obtained on uconnect.

**ACADEMIC STANDARDS**

The university expects all students, part time or full time, to meet minimum standards of academic achievement. Students are in good academic standing if they maintain a 2.0 or better cumulative grade point average, which is a graduation requirement. All freshman students begin in good academic standing.

Withdrawals (Page 48), grades of "incomplete" (Page 48), failures (Page 48), repeated courses (Page 50), and transfer courses (Page 52) may affect a student's academic standing and progress. Remedial courses are not included in a student's program of study and therefore will not be reflected in the student's GPA. Johnson & Wales does not offer courses on a pass/fail basis.

**ACADEMIC PROBATION**

The student will be placed on academic probation if his or her GPA is less than 2.0, but higher than suspension standards. All students placed on probation will be advised by their academic counselor and will be offered appropriate resources. Students may matriculate on probationary status for no more than three consecutive terms.

During the time of academic probation, the student's progress is monitored by the Committee on Academic Standing. This committee determines whether to impose academic suspension or permanent academic dismissal if academic achievement standards are not met.

Students on probation who achieve a GPA of 2.0 or better will return to good academic standing. Students on academic probation will need to meet with academic counselors before registering for courses. Web registration is not available to students on academic probation until they meet with an academic counselor.

#### SUSPENSION

Students will be placed on suspension if the student's GPA is below a 1.00 after the first term; if the student's GPA is below a 1.25 after the second term; if the student's GPA is below a 1.50 after the third term. The suspended student is not allowed to matriculate at the university and is expected to work on academic deficiencies. The student must petition the Committee on Academic Standing in order to reinstate and matriculate at the university. The student must provide documentation of academic improvement.

#### COURSE REPETITIONS AND INCOMPLETES

Grades earned or skills developed as a regular student, or during the continuation period as a nonregular student, may be substituted for previous course failures in the calculation of the student's grade point average. The repeated course will be calculated as a course attempted for purposes of determining satisfactory academic progress. The student may not extend their program beyond one-and-one-half times the normal program length.

#### MITIGATING CIRCUMSTANCES

The Committee on Academic Standing may waive interim satisfactory standards for circumstances of poor health, family crisis, or other significant occurrences beyond the control of the student. Documentation of the mitigating event and demonstration by the student of the adverse impact on the student's satisfactory progress must be provided.

Suspended students, after one term of non-matriculation, may appeal in writing to the Committee on Academic Standing. Dismissed students may appeal in writing to the Academic Appeals Committee. All letters should be received in Student Academic & Financial Services no later than six weeks after dismissal. Committee decisions are final.

Students who reinstated into the university will be placed on "Academic Warning" and will be allowed to schedule for 13.5 credits in academic classes or 15 in laboratory classes. In addition, students are required to attend a mandatory study skills strategies seminar and tutoring in the content areas. Failure to complete this requirement will result in immediate dismissal. These students risk permanent dismissal from the university if they are unable to meet the academic guidelines.

#### ACADEMIC ACHIEVEMENT STANDARDS

##### **Status: first term of enrollment**

**(attempting 0–21 credits)**

##### **End of Term Outcome**

below 1.00 = suspension

1.00–1.99 = 1st term on probation

2.00 or higher = good standing

##### **Status: first term on probation**

##### **End of Term Outcome**

below 1.00 = dismissal

1.00–1.25 = suspension

1.26–1.99 = 2nd term on probation

2.00 or higher = return to good standing

##### **Status: second consecutive term on probation**

##### **End of Term Outcome**

0–1.25 = dismissal

1.26–1.49 = suspension

1.50–1.99 = 3rd term on probation

2.00 or higher = return to good standing

##### **Status: third consecutive term on probation**

##### **End of Term Outcome**

0–1.50 = dismissal

1.51–1.99 = suspension

2.00 or higher = return to good standing

## **COURSE REPEAT PROBATION**

Undergraduate students will be allowed no more than three (3) attempts to complete each course successfully. Students who pass a course, but wish to improve their grade, may repeat the course if it is available. The highest grade earned will be calculated into the grade point average.

### **REQUIRED COURSES**

Students who fail a course after a second attempt will be assigned an academic standing hold and will be placed on academic probation. Basic Mathematics, CAR and ENG0001 English Writing Workshop courses are not included in this policy and students have the opportunity to retake these courses more than three times.

### **DISMISSAL**

Students who fail the same course after a third attempt may be academically dismissed.

### **SUSPENSION**

Students who attempt the same course three times and earn grades of W, WP, WF or any combinations of W's, WP's, WF's, or F's will be assigned an academic standing hold; these students may be subject to academic suspension if the course is not successfully completed during the next course offering.

### **APPEALS**

Students can appeal their academic suspension or dismissal if extenuating circumstances exist. These appeals are made to the Academic Appeals Committee. A student may appeal only once, and the decision of the committee is final.

### **CONCENTRATIONS**

In programs that require a concentration, students will be given the following options in the event that they cannot successfully complete a concentration course requirement at the third attempt:

1. Make an alternate concentration course selection (if available) or
2. Select a new concentration to meet degree requirements.

## **COURSES NOT REQUIRED**

If the attempted course is not a specific degree requirement, the student will be unable to attempt the course again. The student must then select an alternate course to meet degree requirements.

### **GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS**

If the attempted course is a mandated graduation requirement such as Career Capstone (CAR0010), Sanitation Certification or Writing Workshop, the student has a maximum of nine (9) terms to complete the course.

## **UNIT OF CREDIT**

The university measures academic progress using the quarter credit hour system. Courses are offered in three formats and may combine two or more of those formats, which are: lecture, laboratory and experiential.

Generally, one quarter credit represents 10 hours of instruction, which includes class lecture and additional activities; one quarter credit hour equals two laboratory hours or three experiential hours. Furthermore, all courses require additional hours of study and preparation outside of the classroom or learning environment.

## **RESIDENCY REQUIREMENT**

Candidates for associate degrees must earn their final 31.5 quarter hours of credit as enrolled students, half of which must be in the major area of study. Candidates for the bachelor of science degree must earn their final 45 quarter hours of credit as enrolled students, of which 22.5 quarter hours of credit must be in the major area of study.

## **COMMUNITY SERVICE LEARNING**

All full-time undergraduate students at the Charlotte Campus of Johnson & Wales University have the opportunity to complete a Community Service Learning (CSL) experience. The CSL experience is embedded in the LEAD2001 Foundations of Leadership Studies course.



CSL is designed to introduce students to the concepts behind service learning, volunteerism and civic responsibility while participating in a hands-on service experience at a local community-based organization. Failure to fulfill this requirement, as outlined in class, will have a negative impact on the student's grade.

## GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

All students **must** submit an online diploma application **one academic year** prior to their graduation term in order to receive a diploma. Students must file one application for **each** expected degree (i.e. associate, bachelor's). The application ensures that students are reviewed for graduation at the correct time, that correct information is presented on the diploma and that it is mailed to the correct address.

Graduation requires successful completion of a prescribed sequence of study and a minimum 2.00 grade point average. Students with a cumulative GPA below 2.00 will be in noncompliance with the criteria for good academic standing and may be subject to academic dismissal. Furthermore, as required by their program, all students must successfully complete Career Capstone (CAR0010), and any and all requirements as indicated in the catalog (for example, culinary/pastry/hospitality students are required to take FSM1065 Food Safety and Sanitation Management and must pass a national certification exam recognized by the Conference for Food Protection to fulfill graduation requirements).

All associate-level degrees require the completion of a minimum of 90 quarter credits. All bachelor's-level degrees require a minimum of an additional ninety (90) quarter credits, for a total of 180 quarter credits. While most major programs have variations that require slightly more quarter credits for completion, no program requires fewer than the 90/180 quarter credit minimum.

All students must be current in all financial obligations to the university, including tuition, fees and other expenses, before a diploma will be issued.

Permission to participate in commencement exercises does not imply that graduation requirements have been met.

## WRITING REQUIREMENT

Students who graduate with a bachelor of science degree must leave Johnson & Wales with effective writing skills. To help them meet this requirement, all students entering or transferring to the university are required to achieve a minimum score of "validated" in a Performance Transcript assessment prior to graduating with a bachelor of science degree. Depending on the major, these writing skills will be assessed at the completion of ENG1021 Advanced Composition. If a "validated" assessment is not achieved at this point, students must successfully complete ENG0001, a Performance Transcript Writing course, and achieve a "validated" score. This, in effect, is a graduation writing requirement for all students pursuing a bachelor of science degree from JWU.

## HONORS

Eligible degree candidates receive *cum laude*, *magna cum laude* and *summa cum laude* recognition according to their academic program average. Students with the designated GPA are eligible to receive honors as follows: *cum laude*, 3.40–3.60; *magna cum laude*, 3.61–3.80; and *summa cum laude*, 3.81–4.00.

## TRANSFER & CAREER PREREQUISITES

Students who intend to transfer to other colleges or enroll in graduate schools after graduation must determine the requirements of those institutions and plan their programs of study accordingly. Johnson & Wales University makes no claim or guarantee for transfer credit to other academic institutions. Similarly, students who intend to take state or foreign business, trade, or professional licensing examinations should determine the prerequisites of those jurisdictions prior to selecting programs of study.

Students who are interested in transferring to JWU should see Page 22 for information on transfer admissions.



## ONLINE LEARNING

The university offers a limited number of online courses. Courses with an online option are identified in the Course Descriptions and Programs of Study sections of the catalog. Policies pertaining to online courses are available in the Student Handbook.

## DEAN'S LIST

In recognition of scholastic achievement, full-time students (carrying a minimum of 12 quarter credit hours) at Johnson & Wales who have achieved a term GPA of 3.40 or above receive Dean's List commendation.

## HONORS PROGRAM

This program offers academically talented students the opportunity to explore challenging and stimulating courses. Eligible applicants must have taken two college prep mathematics courses and one college prep English course, maintained an average of B or better, placed in the top 25 percent of their high school graduating class, submitted SAT or ACT scores above the national average, and entered JWU in the fall of their freshman year.

Honors students enroll in honors sections of some general studies courses and may choose the honors option (H-option) in other courses.

Students enrolled in the Honors Program often receive preference for on-campus interviews, tutorial positions, resident assistant positions, freshman housing and residence hall roommate assignments. Early graduation is possible through accelerated course work.

Two honors designations are available upon graduation. To receive the "Honors Scholar" designation, graduating seniors must successfully complete a number of general studies honors courses in addition to some H-option courses. To receive the "University Honors Scholar" designation, graduating seniors must also successfully complete RSCH3001 and submit an accepted Honors Thesis.

## Business/Hospitality

At the bachelor's level, students must complete a total of 12 honors/H-option courses for a designation as an "Honors Scholar." Honors students who also submit an accepted scholarly paper receive the "University Honors Scholar" designation.

## Culinary Arts/Baking & Pastry Arts

At the associate level, students must complete a total of nine honors/H-option courses, including labs, for a designation.

At the bachelor's level, students must complete a total of 16 honors/H-option courses/labs for a designation as an "Honors Scholar." Honors students who also submit an accepted scholarly paper receive the "University Honors Scholar" designation.

## CONCENTRATIONS

The College of Business offers 13.5 quarter credit hour concentrations in Advertising, Entrepreneurship, Financial Services Management, Human Resources Management, Marketing Communications and Operations Management.

The Hospitality College offers 13.5 quarter credit hour concentrations in Beverage Service Management; Entertainment Management; Entrepreneurship; Food and Beverage Management; International Hospitality Operations Management; Sales, Meeting and Event Management; Sports and Entertainment Facility Management; and Sports Management.

The School of Arts & Sciences offers 13.5 quarter credit hour concentrations in Global Perspectives, History, Interdisciplinary Studies, Leadership Studies, Literature, Psychology and Sociology. These concentrations allow students to pursue in depth areas of general studies in which they have special interest or aptitude.

NOTE: Particular majors which are not eligible for specific concentrations are listed in the "notes" section following each concentration's requirements.

Successful completion of a concentration is recorded on the student's transcript upon graduation.

## ACADEMIC COUNSELING

Academic counselors are available in the Student Academic & Financial Services Office to assist students with preparation for graduation. Their goal is to assist students in evaluating, developing, and maximizing their potential by providing guidance and support.

All students are encouraged to meet with an academic counselor. Such a meeting is required for students experiencing academic difficulty. Appointments are recommended.

## ACADEMIC HONOR SOCIETIES

### Special Honors and Rewards Program (SHARP)

SHARP is an honors program designed for qualified undergraduate students who wish to accelerate their programs to complete degree requirements in less than the normally required time. This is accomplished by increasing the student's course load each term as scheduling permits. SHARP results in savings of time and expenses for eligible students. Students accepted into SHARP may register for up to 25.0 credits during the fall, winter and spring terms with no additional fees. Interested students must complete a SHARP application and return the completed form to Student Academic & Financial Services. The following students are eligible for SHARP:

1. Incoming freshmen who are honors graduates of approved secondary schools, have been elected to their state or national honor society, or have maintained a minimum GPA of 3.0.
2. New transfer students who maintained full-time enrollment at a previous institution and each term earned a cumulative GPA equivalent to dean's list status for that institution.
3. Students at Johnson & Wales who have maintained full-time enrollment and achieved a 3.40 cumulative GPA by the end of their second term.

If a student does not exercise this option, SHARP eligibility may continue provided that the student maintains continuous full-time matriculation while maintaining a cumulative 3.40 GPA after all terms. The benefits provided by SHARP are not applicable during the summer sessions, during full-time practicum or internship terms, for independent studies, or for an additional culinary laboratory class. Preferred scheduling and graduation acceleration are not guaranteed.

Failure to maintain a cumulative GPA of 3.40 or better after each term will cause the student to become permanently ineligible for the benefits provided by SHARP. Student Academic & Financial Services will only notify a student of their withdrawal from the SHARP program via his or her JWU e-mail account, and it is the student's responsibility to drop extra credits, if registered, to avoid incurring additional charges.

## ACADEMIC FUNCTIONS

Attendance at a New Student Orientation program is mandatory for all new students. Summer Orientation is offered to all new students entering Johnson & Wales in the fall term. At Summer Orientation, students meet with academic representatives in their chosen school or college and take academic placement exams. Students also learn about campus resources, network with upper class student leaders, familiarize themselves with the campus and make new friends.

An abbreviated orientation program is also offered for all new students each term prior to the start of classes. Activities include Check-In, academic orientation, social activities, distribution of photo identification cards, placement testing, and meetings with administration, faculty and residence hall representatives

Please note: New Student Orientation is a distinct program that is separate from the Check-In process. Students will receive further instruction specific to their chosen college during opening weekend. Students are expected to attend New Student Orientation and opening weekend activities.

**Academic Convocation** is held the first weekend before classes begin in the fall. This academic ceremony brings together all facets of the university to celebrate and commence the academic year.

**Student Recognition Night** is held annually in the spring to honor students and organizations that have displayed a high level of performance in academic achievement or in service to Johnson & Wales University.

**Commencement** is held at the end of each academic year. At these exercises, degree candidates are recognized. Participation in commencement exercises does not imply that graduation requirements are met.

## AWARDS

Johnson & Wales University recognizes superior academic achievement and outstanding contributions in extracurricular activities by granting the following awards at a private ceremony held prior to commencement:

The **Founders' Trophy** is presented to the upperclass student who, by his or her serious approach to career education and perseverance in his or her objectives, embodies the ideals and principles expressed by the founders of Johnson & Wales University.

The **President's Trophy** is awarded to the second-year student who has displayed outstanding academic capacity, extracurricular leadership and purposefulness, cooperation, and strong college spirit.

The **Trustees' Awards**, in memory of the faithful service to the university of Trustees Gov. Christopher Del Sesto and Dr. Anthony Kemalian, are given to the students who have made the greatest contributions in service to the university.

The **Dean's Award** is presented to a graduating College of Culinary Arts student who, by a sincere desire to obtain a career education, has exemplified his or her career by example and dedication.

**Academic Performance Awards** recognize the graduating students in associate and baccalaureate degree programs who have achieved the highest cumulative GPA and are recommended by the faculty.

The **Alumni Award** is given to the individual whose activities have best enhanced the reputation of Johnson & Wales.

The **Apprenti Cuisinier Awards** are given to second-year culinary arts students in recognition of achievement in a particular area of cooking. One award is made in each of the following categories: Classical Cookery, International Cookery, Garde Manger, and Classical Pastry.

The **Baking & Pastry Award** is presented to a sophomore baking & pastry student who has excelled artistically in the Baking & Pastry Arts curriculum.

The recipient of the **Dr. Morris J.W. Gaebe Award** is an excellent first-year student who positively influences classmates, exhibits leadership qualities, and has strong speaking and writing skills.

The **Special Functions Team Award** is presented to a College of Culinary Arts student who has consistently volunteered to assist with special functions and events at the university during the year.

**Student Life Awards** have been established to acknowledge and recognize student leaders who have made significant contributions to the Johnson & Wales community. Student Organization of the Year, Community Service Program of the Year, Campus Program of the Year, and Advisor of the Year of examples of the award categories.

## NOTICE OF NONDISCRIMINATION

Johnson & Wales University does not discriminate unlawfully on the basis of race, religion, color, national origin, age, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, or disability, in admission to, access to, treatment of, or employment in its programs and activities.

(The term “sexual orientation” shall mean and be limited to having an orientation for or being identified as having an orientation for heterosexuality, bisexuality or homosexuality. This Nondiscrimination Policy shall not be interpreted to prohibit Johnson & Wales University from maintaining separate facilities, sports teams, housing, university-based social fraternities and sororities, and other programs and facilities, for males and females, in accordance with the provisions of Section 16-38-1.1 of the General Laws of Rhode Island, as the same may be amended from time to time, or similar laws applicable in other states where the university conducts operations.)

The following person has been designated to handle inquiries regarding the nondiscrimination policy: Sandra Lawrence, Compliance Officer, Johnson & Wales University, One Cookson Place, Providence, RI 02903, 401-598-1423.

Inquiries concerning the application of nondiscrimination policies may also be referred to the appropriate governmental agencies listed below:

Regional Director, Office for Civil Rights,  
U.S. Department of Education, J.W. McCormack  
P.O.C.H., Room 701, 01-0061,  
Boston, MA 02109-4557

North Carolina:

- Equal Employment Opportunity Commission  
129 West Trade Street, Suite 400  
Charlotte, NC 28202  
704-344-6682
- N.C. Human Relations Commission  
217 W. Jones Street, 4th Floor  
Raleigh, NC 27603  
919-733-7996

# Student Services

## CAREER DEVELOPMENT

The Career Development Office offers a variety of work programs and career services to assist students in building and utilizing career skills to obtain employment and independently navigate their careers.

Programs include an annual **Career Conference** which is a mandatory event for the entire student body, as well as a part-time job fair.

At JWU, we're dedicated to building careers. Unlike other universities, our approach is designed to help you identify a field of interest and acquire the knowledge, skills and experience to excel in that field. Our goal is to help you find the right job in the right field with the right employer. The Career Development Office at each campus offers a suite of services to complement our pioneering approach to academics. Through our relationships with hundreds of industry-leading companies, we offer a variety of networking opportunities with employers on campus in addition to co-op programs. The result? You will gain industry experience related to your major.

**Cooperative Education/Externship** opportunities are available to eligible students in the business, hospitality and culinary arts programs. Co-op/externship is designed to provide eligible students with practical work experience in their chosen field of study, while allowing them to earn academic credit for the experience.

In the fall and spring terms, companies from throughout the United States visit the campus for **On-Campus Recruiting (OCR)**. Students utilize an Internet-based recruiting and employment software package, **jwu.erecruiting.com**, for researching job openings.

## CENTER FOR ACADEMIC SUPPORT

The Center for Academic Support offers a variety of services to assist each student in preparation for graduation and career placement. The Center's goals are to support students in their efforts to develop and maximize their talents, empower them to direct their own learning, and lead them to pathways of success. With emphasis on success, graduates acquire lifelong behaviors and attitudes which are recognized by employers.

### SERVICES OFFERED:

- Center for Academic Support — individual and group tutoring by peer and professional tutors is offered in a variety of content areas.
- Workshops in Learning Styles, Reading to Learn, Time Management, Test-taking Strategies, Test Preparation, Note-taking, Diverse Learning Techniques, Locus of Control and Culinary Math are offered.
- Writing Center — offers individual appointments in improving written expression, research and designing papers, and using MLA format. Workshops are also offered in research, MLA format and punctuation.
- Peer and professional tutoring is available in accounting, math, science and most major courses. Tutors provide individual and/or group sessions as students' needs and resources dictate.
- Accommodations for special needs students with appropriate documentation, including, but not limited to:
  - Decelerated course load
  - Preferential scheduling
  - Extended time for tests
  - Note-taking accommodations
  - Tape recorders allowed in class
  - Reader or scribe for tests
  - Kurzweil 3000 reading performance technology
  - Textbooks in alternate text

The academic support services complement students' academic and technical training by sharpening their ability to position themselves in today's competitive marketplace. This is accomplished with programs centered around personal and career success.

#### **SPECIAL NEEDS/DISABLED STUDENTS**

Johnson & Wales is dedicated to providing reasonable accommodations to allow learning disabled, physically disabled and other challenged students to succeed in academic pursuits. While maintaining the highest academic integrity, the university strives to balance scholarship with support services which will assist special needs students in functioning in the university's academic environment.

Because some programs of study at the university have technical standards and requirements, applicants and students with special needs or physical disabilities should contact the director of academic support services at 980-598-1500 to discuss the availability of reasonable accommodations where appropriate. Copies of the technical standards applicable to various programs are available from this office. For more information on technical standards, see Pages 92–93.

### **HEALTH AND COUNSELING SERVICES**

#### **COUNSELING SERVICES**

Counseling Services is a confidential, accepting and compassionate environment staffed by professionals dedicated to the support of students' emotional, social and personal growth. Counseling Services partners with Health Services in a combined-center service model to bring students individualized holistic care. Counseling Services provides a variety of services to students and the university community. These include individual and group counseling, crisis intervention, community referrals, consultation and psychoeducational programming. Students typically come to counseling to discuss problems such as relationship difficulties, family issues, adjustment concerns, depression, anxiety, sexual identity and substance abuse issues. These concerns may negatively impact students' quality of life, as well as their ability to succeed academically.

Counseling Services operates on a short-term treatment model and referrals are made to the community for more long-term or specialized needs. Services are free and confidential. Appointments for counseling may be scheduled by calling 980-598-1710. Crisis services may be accessed in-person at the Health & Counseling Services offices located on the second floor of the Academic Center or by calling 980-598-1700 during normal clinic hours. After-hours emergency on-call services may be accessed by calling Safety & Security at 980-598-1900. For more information, visit [www.jwu.edu](http://www.jwu.edu). Select Charlotte Campus, then click on Student Life to access the Health Services link.

#### **HEALTH SERVICES**

An onsite health care clinic is available to Johnson & Wales students. Nurses are available to provide basic health care services for students, including minor injuries, illnesses and triage, management of medical records, and immunization compliance. In addition, a physician is available twice weekly by appointment.

#### **MEDICAL RECORDS**

Prior to the first term of enrollment, the university requires all new, full-time undergraduate students — residents and commuters alike — to submit proof of a complete physical exam within the past year, including documented proof of two doses of the MMR vaccine, a tetanus-diphtheria booster within the past 10 years, a negative tuberculosis test or chest X-ray within the last six months, three doses of hepatitis B vaccine, and completion of the chicken pox vaccine series or proof of physician-diagnosed disease. In addition, pursuant to North Carolina law, any student who has not received a tetanus-diphtheria booster within the past 10 years is required to receive a booster of tetanus/diphtheria/pertussis vaccine, any student under the age of 18 upon enrollment must submit proof of completion of the polio vaccine series, and each student will receive a form with a space to indicate whether or not he/she has received the meningococcal vaccination. These forms may be obtained by contacting the university at 980-598-1700. A strongly recommended but not required immunization is hepatitis A.

For more information about Health Services, consult the **Student Handbook**.

## **INTERNATIONAL STUDENT SERVICES**

The university assists international students to adhere to USCIS regulations, maintain their student visa status, and access all the benefits permitted by their student visa. In addition, information sessions on employment, tax and other immigration and cultural adjustment issues will be offered on an as-needed basis by the international student advisor in Student Academic & Financial Services.

### **Study Abroad Programs**

The Study Abroad Office at the Providence Campus works with all academic colleges at all campuses to offer a portfolio of study abroad programs to Johnson & Wales students. Program information and applications are available at [www.jwu.edu/studyabroad.aspx](http://www.jwu.edu/studyabroad.aspx). Students attending other campuses should contact the department chair of their college for specific program information. In addition, interested students can contact the Study Abroad Office at 401-598-1406 for personal study abroad counseling.

## **NEW STUDENT ORIENTATION AND SUPPORT PROGRAMS**

Johnson & Wales University's orientation program is designed to help students become acquainted with college life and to facilitate a successful first-year experience. Students are introduced to many university administrators, faculty, staff and student leaders who provide valuable information on academic studies, student life and university policies. Social activities are also scheduled throughout the program to help students meet other new students and experience campus life. Students will participate in academic assessment during orientation (test scores may require class schedule adjustments).

## **RESIDENTIAL LIFE**

Johnson & Wales University residence facilities include Cedar Hall North, Cedar Hall South and City View Towers, all of which are convenient to the Academic Center and Charlotte's uptown area.

Room assignments take place online. Students are able to apply for housing, find compatible roommates and select a room. Students currently residing in the residence halls will have an opportunity to apply for housing for the next year during the winter term. Accommodations vary with each facility.

Each residence hall has a professional, live-in residential life coordinator. Resident assistants or community managers are assigned to each residence hall to assist students with the residential living experience and transition to college. They have been selected because of their ability to understand and work with fellow resident students.

Additional information can be found on our Web site, [www.jwu.edu/reslife/charlotte](http://www.jwu.edu/reslife/charlotte).

### **OFF-CAMPUS HOUSING**

Generally, all freshman students are required to live in university housing unless they meet one of the following criteria: they are married, are a parent, are at least 21 years of age, are living at home with a relative, parent, or guardian and commuting within a 50 mile radius of campus, are a transfer student, are an international student, or are not eligible to live on campus.

Second-year students are required to live in Cedar Hall North, Cedar Hall South or City View Towers. The exemption categories listed on Page 16 apply to the two-year residency requirement.

Students who have been convicted of certain felonies (or have had certain felony-type charges sustained in a juvenile proceeding), such as crimes of violence, serious drug offenses and sex offenses, are not eligible to live in university housing.



## **SAFETY & SECURITY**

The university's Safety & Security Office is responsible for the enforcement of school policies, security on campus, and providing service for the university's students, faculty and staff. Some of the services provided by the Safety & Security Office include Operation ID, engraving, and safety and security presentations. Students are encouraged to take advantage of the services and programs offered by the Safety & Security Office.

The Safety & Security Office is open 24 hours a day, 365 days a year. Students who need help or have questions should call ext. 1900 from a university phone or 980-598-1900 from a non-university phone.

Safety & Security officers patrol the campus at all times and utilize an integrated electronic access control and digital camera system. Emergency blue-light telephones are strategically located throughout the campus and directly connect callers to the Safety & Security dispatcher on duty. Safety & Security also has the ability to issue timely alerts to the campus community if necessary via an emergency notification mass-messaging system.

In compliance with the Crime Awareness and Campus Security Act of 1990, Johnson & Wales University publishes an Annual Security Report, which discloses information about campus security policies and procedures, and statistics concerning reported crimes that occurred on campus, on public property close to campus, or on other property used or controlled by the university. A copy of the report may be obtained from the Admissions Office or Campus Safety & Security Office. You may also visit [www.jwu.edu/safetyCLT.aspx](http://www.jwu.edu/safetyCLT.aspx) to view a copy of the most recent report.

# Student Activities

The Office of Student Activities seeks to foster student development by providing first-hand experience in leadership, organizational management, decision making and event planning. This office recognizes what a vital and enjoyable role student involvement plays in campus life. By encouraging all students to be active participants on campus and in the community, the result is an array of cultural, educational, social and recreational programs that complement academic life and ultimately give students a more holistic experience. The office is located in Cedar Hall South, next to the Safety & Security Office. Office hours are 8:30 a.m.–5 p.m.

## CLUBS AND ORGANIZATIONS

The Charlotte Campus offers a wide variety of student organizations. Below is a list of the current active clubs students can choose to join. For a complete listing of clubs, visit [www.jwu.edu](http://www.jwu.edu). Select the Charlotte Campus, then click on Student Life.

Accounting Club  
Anointed Ministries  
Baking & Pastry Club  
Campus Activities Board  
College Democrats  
Collegiate Ambassador Team  
Delta Epsilon Chi\*  
Drama Club  
Eta Sigma Delta  
FCCLA\*  
Fashion Society  
Garnish Your Degree Association  
The I Club  
Ice Chippers  
International Food Service Executives Association  
HOPE  
Minorities About Business  
Minority Alliance for Culinary Excellence  
National Society of Minorities in Hospitality  
Nutrition Club  
Phi Beta Lambda\*  
Random Acts of Kindness

Sankofa Cultural Society  
SkillsUSA\*  
Society for Human Resource Management  
Student Alumni Association  
Student Government Association  
Toastmasters International  
Tribe of David  
WECONNECT  
Wildcat Herb Society  
Wine & Beer Education Society  
(21+ age requirement)

*\*National Student Organization*

## LEADERSHIP DEVELOPMENT

The Office of Student Activities Leadership Development programs highlight our commitment to nurturing leadership ability and preparing students for successful involvement in community life. The various programs offer an opportunity to complement academic endeavors and contribute to the overall collegiate experience while meeting new people, learning new skills and developing a sense of personal integrity. Leadership programs include Emerging Leader Series, Advanced Leader Series, LEAD Team, Club & Organization Leadership Workshops, and more. Additional information can be found at [www.jwu.edu](http://www.jwu.edu). Select the Charlotte Campus, then click on Student Life.

## MONTHLY EVENT CALENDAR

The Office of Student Activities produces a monthly student event calendar that highlights the events each month. This calendar is provided to students in hard copy at various locations on campus and online in a downloadable format.

For more information about upcoming events and information about the Office of Student Activities, visit [www.jwu.edu](http://www.jwu.edu). Select the Charlotte Campus, then click on Student Life.

## RECREATION SERVICES

Recreational programs on the Charlotte Campus are offered by the Department of Recreational Services. The major program areas covered by this department are

- Intramural Sports
- Sport Clubs
- Fitness

### Intramural Sports

The intramural sports program on the Charlotte Campus covers a variety of competitive opportunities that are scheduled and supervised by the Recreational Services staff. These competitive opportunities range from the more high-intensity events such as basketball and flag football leagues, to lower-activity events such as spades or poker tournaments. Many of the events have preregistration deadlines for interested participants. However, there are also open competitive events that allow participants to arrive the day the event takes place without preregistration. All together, there are more than 40 different intramural events offered through the intramural sports program.

### Sport Clubs

Recreational Services also offers students the option of creating, or participating in, a sport club. Sport clubs are geared toward students who wish to participate in a particular sport throughout the academic year. These clubs are organized and led by the participating students themselves. They establish their own leadership structure and, with the help of an advisor, operate their own budget. Currently, there are five active sport clubs on the JWU Charlotte Campus: Cheerleading, Lacrosse, Soccer, Paintball and Pool/Billiards. Students wishing to learn how to start other sport clubs should call or come by the Recreational Services Office.

### Fitness

Students currently have access to two fitness facilities owned by Mecklenburg County Parks and Recreation. These facilities offer students the opportunity to improve their strength and overall fitness.

In addition to the county facilities, group fitness classes are offered at the Gateway YMCA (directly across the street from campus). Five one-hour classes just for JWU students are offered each week. The classes are pre-selected for the entire term from a larger menu of classes offered by the YMCA. The classes are adjusted on a term-by-term basis according to student feedback and participation.

Those seeking additional information regarding the programs offered through the Department of Recreational Services should call 980-598-1840.

# *Programs of Study*

## **BAKING & PASTRY ARTS**

*(College of Culinary Arts)*

### **ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE (A.A.S.) DEGREE**

The associate degree program in Baking & Pastry Arts provides students with practical education in baking and pastry production, while developing professionalism and excellence in academic achievement. Hands-on training is paired with academic courses resulting in a curriculum that is both dynamic and directly aligned with industry needs.

First-year Baking & Pastry Arts students rotate through one term of academics, which includes Baking Science, Food Safety and Sanitation and two terms of hands-on laboratory classes. Emphasis is placed on skills development and techniques of combining basic ingredients to produce classical pastries, basic breads, cakes, plated desserts, chocolate and confections.

The second year emphasizes advanced techniques in classical and international preparation and production of cakes, tortes and sugar work. Academic courses include leadership studies, introduction to life science, communication skills, and food and beverage cost control. During pastry externships at university-approved facilities including Chartwell's dining center, Tizzerts and City Sweets, students participate in actual public food service operations in preparation for future careers.

Upon graduation from the Baking & Pastry Arts associate degree program, a variety of positions are attainable in hotels, clubs and resorts, retail bakeries, restaurants and wholesale pastry shops.

Eligible graduates may apply for entrance into the bachelor of science in Baking & Pastry Arts and Food Service Management.

## **COOPERATIVE EDUCATION**

Eligible second-year Baking & Pastry Arts students may apply for a Selective Career Cooperative Education assignment in place of the Baking & Pastry Arts Externship. These cooperative education assignments allow students to gain academic credit as well as invaluable work experience. Selected students work a minimum of 40 hours per week on a schedule established by their co-op employer. To be eligible to apply for the domestic co-op program, students must maintain a cumulative grade point average of 2.75, maintain a clean record of behavior as defined by the Student Code of Conduct and must have completed all prerequisite coursework.

Selected students are assigned to a pre-qualified co-op employer that represents most segments of the food service industry. These include hotels, restaurants, country clubs, resorts, spas, casinos, contract food service providers and retail bakeries.

The international co-op experience offers a select group of Baking & Pastry Arts students a practical, work-related, experiential training opportunity at host company sites throughout the world, which are chosen by the university. In addition to meeting specific college eligibility requirements, students interested in completing co-op in a targeted country must exhibit the necessary conversational language skills of that country, must maintain a 3.25 cumulative grade point average and have a minimum of one year of work experience in a full-service bakery or similar experience in a hotel, resort or restaurant.

# TEACHING ASSISTANT AND FELLOW SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM

Each year, administrators in the College of Culinary Arts, in conjunction with the administration of Practicum Properties, select Teaching Assistant candidates from among the top students of the graduating class in the Culinary Arts and Baking & Pastry Arts associate degree programs. Students who are continuing their education at the university as Teaching Assistants must be enrolled in a day school program. Qualified Teaching Assistants may advance to Fellow during their senior year. These opportunities allow students to help defray the costs of advanced study while developing their supervisory/management skills.

# BAKING & PASTRY ARTS

A two-year program leading to the associate in applied science degree

MAJOR COURSES		CREDITS
BPA1010	Fundamental Skills and Techniques	3.0
BPA1015	Classic Pastry	3.0
BPA1020	Pies and Tarts	3.0
BPA1025	Cookies and Petits Fours	3.0
BPA1030	Hot and Cold Desserts	3.0
BPA1035	Chocolates and Confections	3.0
BPA1040	Introduction to Cakes	3.0
BPA1045	Principles of Artisan Bread Baking	3.0
BPA1050	Viennoiserie	3.0
BPA1055	Baking for Health and Wellness	3.0
BPA2010	Specialty Cakes	3.0
BPA2015	Entremets and Petits Gateaux	3.0
BPA2020	Plated Desserts	3.0
BPA2025	Advanced Artisan Bread Baking	3.0
BPA2030	Sugar Artistry	3.0

<b>Pastry Arts Applications*</b>		<b>13.5</b>
BPA2366	Pastry Arts Internship/Externship	
BPA2396	Pastry Arts Cooperative Education	

RELATED PROFESSIONAL STUDIES		
FSM1065	Food Safety and Sanitation Management**	1.5
FSM2025	Food and Beverage Cost Control	4.5

GENERAL STUDIES		
ENG1020	English Composition	4.5
ENG1021	Advanced Composition and Communication	4.5
ENG1030	Communication Skills	4.5
LEAD2001	Foundations of Leadership Studies	4.5
MATH1002	A Survey of College Mathematics	4.5
SCI1055	Baking Science	4.5
Science	One SCI-designated course	4.5

<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>96.0</b>
----------------------	-------------

**NOTE:** Students must have MATH0001 (Basic Mathematics) or equivalent placement scores to enroll in MATH1002.

\* Students select or are assigned to one of the Pastry Arts Applications for 13.5 quarter credit hours of the program.

\*\* Students must pass a national exam that is recognized by the Conference for Food Protection as a graduation requirement.

# FOUR-YEAR OPTIONS:

- Baking & Pastry Arts (Providence Campus)
- Baking & Pastry Arts and Food Service Management (Page 65)
- Culinary Nutrition (Providence or Denver Campus)
- Food Marketing (Providence or North Miami Campus)
- Food Service Entrepreneurship (Providence Campus)

# BAKING & PASTRY ARTS AND FOOD SERVICE MANAGEMENT

*(College of Culinary Arts and  
The Hospitality College)*

## BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.S.) DEGREE

The Baking & Pastry Arts and Food Service Management program combines the strength of baking & pastry arts and management in order to prepare students for a management career in front- or back-of-the-house. Graduates of the Baking & Pastry Arts and Food Service Management program can obtain positions in a variety of areas that include, but are not limited to, bakeshop manager, executive pastry chef, catering manager, pastry chef, and beverage manager.

The curriculum provides ample opportunity for the food service professionals of tomorrow to build upon their leadership and management abilities, baking techniques, critical thinking, personal accountability and ethical behavior, problem-solving techniques, strong financial analysis skills and customer awareness. The Baking & Pastry Arts and Food Service Management degree develops a solid baking & pastry foundation and management philosophy in its graduates and prepares them for bright and rewarding careers.

As a reflection of the university's strategic plan, FOCUS 2011, which supports innovative pedagogies and technologies to enhance active learning, this program currently offers a limited number of courses online. Online courses are equivalent in content and rigor to traditional face-to-face courses. Residential day school students in the program are eligible to take online courses.

This program allows students to receive a world-class baking & pastry arts and hospitality education. Its strength is that students receive several senior-level capstone experiences in baking & pastry arts, hospitality operations and strategic management.

## CONCENTRATIONS FOR BAKING & PASTRY ARTS AND FOOD SERVICE MANAGEMENT MAJORS

- Any hospitality concentration listed on Pages 89–90.

# **BAKING & PASTRY ARTS AND FOOD SERVICE MANAGEMENT**

A four-year program leading to the bachelor of science degree for two-year **Baking & Pastry Arts** program graduates

## **First two years:**

Associate in Applied Science Degree in Baking & Pastry Arts (Page 63) 96.0

## **Third and fourth years:**

MAJOR COURSES	CREDITS
FSM3001 Food Service Management Systems and Human Resource Applications+	4.5
FSM4061 Advanced Food Service Operations Management	4.5
HOSP3050 Hospitality Strategic Marketing+	4.5
HOSP4060 Hospitality Management Seminar+ Culinary/ Three to five courses selected from declared concentration (see previous page). Some study abroad programs offer completion of a Hospitality concentration.	4.5
<b>Choose one of the following options:</b>	<b>13.5–15.0</b>
Culinary/ Hospitality ECUL or EBPA attribute selected from offerings within The Hospitality College or the College of Culinary Arts	
OR	
Second Culinary or Hospitality concentration. Some study abroad programs offer completion of a Hospitality concentration.	
OR	
Study Abroad	
OR	
Co-op	

## **RELATED PROFESSIONAL STUDIES**

ACCT1011 Hospitality Accounting I and Lab+	5.5
ACCT1012 Hospitality Accounting II and Lab+	5.5
ACCT3025 Hospitality Financial Management+	4.5
CAR0010 Career Capstone	1.0
LAW2010 Hospitality Law+	4.5

## **GENERAL STUDIES**

ECON1001 Macroeconomics	4.5
PSYC2001 Introductory Psychology+	4.5
SPAN1011 Conversational Spanish I: Specialized Vocabulary*	4.5
Electives Two courses with an EASC attribute selected from offerings within the School of Arts & Sciences which may be used towards an arts & sciences concentration	9.0

## **Choose two of the following\*\*:** 9.0

MATH2001 Statistics	
PHIL3040 Ethics of Business Leadership+	
SOC2001 Sociology I	
History One HIST-designated course	
Literature ENG1001 or one LIT-designated course	

**Total Credits 97.5–100.5**

**Four-Year Credit Total 193.5–196.5**

\*Spanish is the required language.

\*\*Students may not choose the combination of MATH2001 and SOC2001 to fulfill this requirement.

+ Course is offered both online and face-to-face.

**NOTES:** Students must earn a performance transcript writing assessment of “validated” or “mastered” in order to graduate with a bachelor’s degree.

Study Abroad programs may satisfy a variety of History, Sociology, English and other elective requirements. Contact the Study Abroad Office at 401-598-1406 or [www.jwu.edu/studyabroad.aspx](http://www.jwu.edu/studyabroad.aspx) for details.



# BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

(College of Business)

The Business Administration one-year program prepares students for a variety of business career options. Students enrolled in the one-year program may elect to continue their education toward any College of Business bachelor of science degree. It is an ideal course of study for those students who plan to pursue a bachelor's degree but have not yet chosen a business career specialization.

Courses in the one-year program are carefully integrated to include an overall introduction to business administration with a number of complementary areas of study.

Through the university's career management system, experienced faculty are available to assist students in making an educated decision in the selection of their bachelor's degree curriculum in alignment with each student's future career goals.

Students enrolled in the program must elect to continue their education toward any College of Business bachelor of science degree during their third term of enrollment.

## Bachelor of Science Degree Options:

- Fashion Merchandising & Retail Marketing
- Management
- Management Accounting
- Marketing

## BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

All students enrolled in the Business Administration program pursue the following program of study for one year (three terms). Students must declare a major no later than the second term of study.

MAJOR COURSES		CREDITS
LAW2001	The Legal Environment of Business I	4.5
MGMT1001	Principles of Management	4.5
MRKT1001	Principles of Marketing	4.5

RELATED PROFESSIONAL STUDIES		
ACCT1021	Business Accounting I and Lab*	5.5
ACCT1022	Business Accounting II and Lab*	5.5
FIT1000	Information Technology for Business Professionals I	4.5
FIT1020	Information Technology for Business Professionals II	4.5

GENERAL STUDIES		
ECON1001	Macroeconomics	4.5
ENG1020	English Composition	4.5
ENG1030	Communication Skills	4.5
Math	One math course at the MATH1002 level or higher**	4.5

<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>51.5</b>
----------------------	-------------

\* Students considering Management Accounting as their major should take ACCT1001 Principles of Accounting I and Lab and ACCT1002 Principles of Accounting II and Lab.

\*\* Students considering Management Accounting should elect MATH1020 or higher.

**NOTE:** Students must have MATH0001 (Basic Mathematics) or equivalent placement scores to enroll in the math requirement.

# CULINARY ARTS

*(College of Culinary Arts)*

## **ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE (A.A.S.) DEGREE**

The associate degree program in Culinary Arts provides students with practical education in food production, while developing professionalism and excellence in academic achievement. Students progress through a program of study that builds proficiency in food production and cooking, cost control, nutrition, sanitation, food safety and food marketing. Hands-on training is paired with traditional academic courses resulting in a curriculum that is both dynamic and directly aligned with industry needs.

The focus of the first-year culinary lab classes is development and practice of cooking skills, complemented with the development of baking, dining and beverage service skills, which includes national certification in alcohol intervention procedures. The academic areas include mathematics, introduction to life science, English composition, career management and a national food safety certification.

Second-year laboratories include advanced techniques in classical and international cuisines, garde manger, patisserie/dessert and dining room, as well as the academic areas of leadership studies, personalized nutrition management, communication skills, and introduction to menu planning and cost control.

Students will experience one term of experiential education, which includes externships. During a Culinary Arts Externship at university-approved facilities including Chartwell's dining center, Ballantyne Resort, Marriott, Omni and Westin hotels, students participate in actual public food service operations in preparation for future careers.

Graduates of the associate degree program in Culinary Arts have the opportunity to gain immediate, successful employment in the food service industry, which would include a variety of positions in full service restaurants, hotels, clubs and resorts catering operations, quantity food production facilities, health spas and cruise lines.

Eligible graduates may apply for entrance into the bachelor of science degree program in Culinary Arts & Food Service Management through the College of Culinary Arts and The Hospitality College.

## **COOPERATIVE EDUCATION**

Eligible second-year Culinary Arts students may apply for a Selective Career Cooperative Education assignment in place of the Culinary Arts Externship. These cooperative education assignments allow students to gain academic credit as well as invaluable work experience. Selected students work a minimum of 40 hours per week on a schedule established by their co-op employer. To be eligible to apply for the domestic co-op program, students must maintain a cumulative grade point average of 2.75, maintain a clean record of behavior as defined by the Student Code of Conduct, and must have completed all prerequisite coursework.

Selected students are assigned to a pre-qualified co-op employer that represents most segments of the food service industry. These include hotels, restaurants, country clubs, resorts, spas, contract food service providers and casinos.

The international co-op experience offers a select group of Culinary Arts students a practical, work-related, experiential training opportunity at host company sites throughout the world, which are chosen by the university. In addition to meeting specific college eligibility requirements, students interested in completing co-op in a targeted country must exhibit the necessary conversational language skills of that country, must maintain a 3.25 cumulative grade point average, and have a minimum of one year of work experience in a full-service restaurant or similar experience in a hotel or resort.

# CULINARY INTERNATIONAL EXCHANGE

Each year, a select group of second-year students is chosen to participate in a student international exchange program with culinary arts schools in Ireland and France. For one term, JWU students attend classes in any of these countries. In exchange, students from these schools attend culinary classes at Johnson & Wales University. Selected students receive full academic credit for the study abroad.

# TEACHING ASSISTANT AND FELLOW SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM

Each year, administrators at the College of Culinary Arts, in conjunction with the administration of Practicum Properties, select Teaching Assistant candidates from among the top students of the graduating class in the Culinary Arts and Baking & Pastry Arts associate degree programs. Students who are continuing their education at the university as Teaching Assistants must be enrolled in a day school program. Qualified Teaching Assistants may advance to Fellow during their senior year. These opportunities allow students to help defray the costs of advanced study while developing their supervisory/management skills.

# CULINARY ARTS

A two-year program leading to the associate in applied science degree

MAJOR COURSES		CREDITS
CUL1315	Stocks, Sauces and Soups	3.0
CUL1325	Essentials of Dining Room	3.0
CUL1335	Traditional European Cuisine	3.0
CUL1345	Introduction to Baking & Pastry	3.0
CUL1355	New World Cuisine	3.0
CUL1365	Principles of Beverage Service*	3.0
CUL1375	Nutrition and Sensory Analysis	3.0
CUL1385	Fundamentals of Food Service Production	3.0
CUL1395	Purchasing and Product Identification	3.0
CUL1405	Skills of Meatcutting	3.0
CUL2215	Garde Manger	3.0
CUL2225	Classical French Cuisine	3.0
CUL2235	Advanced Dining Room Procedures	3.0
CUL2245	International Cuisine	3.0
CUL2255	Advanced Patisserie/Desserts	3.0
<b>Culinary Arts Applications**</b>		13.5
CUL2576	Culinary Arts Externship	
CUL2386	Culinary Arts International Exchange	
CUL2396	Culinary Arts Cooperative Education	
<b>RELATED PROFESSIONAL STUDIES</b>		
FSM1065	Food Safety and Sanitation Management***	1.5
FSM2045	Introduction to Menu Planning and Cost Controls	4.5
<b>GENERAL STUDIES</b>		
ENG1020	English Composition	4.5
ENG1021	Advanced Composition and Communication	4.5
ENG1030	Communication Skills	4.5
LEAD2001	Foundations of Leadership Studies	4.5
MATH1002	A Survey of College Mathematics	4.5
NUTR2001	Introduction to Nutrition	4.5
Science	One SCI-designated course	4.5
<b>Total Credits</b>		<b>96.0</b>

\* ServSafe Alcohol Certification course required.

\*\* Students select or are assigned to one of the Culinary Arts Applications for 13.5 quarter credit hours of the program.

\*\*\* Students must pass a national exam that is recognized by the Conference for Food Protection as a graduation requirement.

**NOTE:** Students must have MATH0001 (Basic Mathematics) or equivalent placement scores to enroll in MATH1002.

# FOUR-YEAR OPTIONS:

- Baking & Pastry Arts (Providence Campus)
- Culinary Arts & Food Service Management (see next page)
- Culinary Nutrition (Providence or Denver Campus)
- Food Marketing (Providence or North Miami Campus)
- Food Service Entrepreneurship (Providence Campus)

# CULINARY ARTS & FOOD SERVICE MANAGEMENT

*(College of Culinary Arts and  
The Hospitality College)*

## BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.S.) DEGREE

The Culinary Arts & Food Service Management program combines the strength of culinary arts and management in order to prepare students for a management career in front- or back-of-the-house. Graduates of the Culinary Arts & Food Service Management program can obtain positions in a variety of areas that include, but are not limited to, restaurant manager, kitchen manager, executive chef, food and beverage director, catering manager, room service manager, sous chefs, beverage manager and dining room manager.

The curriculum provides ample opportunity for the food service professionals of tomorrow to build upon their leadership and management abilities, cooking techniques, critical thinking, personal accountability and ethical behavior, problem-solving techniques, strong financial analysis skills and customer awareness. The Culinary Arts & Food Service Management degree develops a solid culinary foundation and management philosophy in its graduates and prepares them for bright and rewarding careers.

As a reflection of the university's strategic plan, FOCUS 2011, which supports innovative pedagogies and technologies to enhance active learning, this program currently offers a limited number of courses online. Online courses are equivalent in content and rigor to traditional face-to-face courses. Residential day school students in the program are eligible to take online courses.

The program allows students to receive a world-class culinary arts and hospitality education. The program's strength is that students receive several senior-level capstone experiences in culinary arts, hospitality operations and strategic management.

Students may choose to focus their studies by selecting their electives in such areas as food & beverage, entertainment and entrepreneurship. The Food and Beverage Management concentration allows students to focus on this vital area of the hospitality industry. Courses are ideal for candidates interested in working with beverages, non-commercial, chain, franchises or restaurant operations.

## CONCENTRATIONS FOR CULINARY ARTS & FOOD SERVICE MANAGEMENT MAJORS

- Any hospitality concentration listed on Pages 89–90

# CULINARY ARTS & FOOD SERVICE MANAGEMENT

A four-year program leading to the bachelor of science degree for two-year **Culinary Arts** program graduates

## First two years:

Associate in Applied Science Degree in Culinary Arts (Page 68) 96.0

## Third and fourth years:

MAJOR COURSES	CREDITS
FSM3001 Food Service Management Systems and Human Resource Applications+	4.5
FSM4061 Advanced Food Service Operations Management	4.5
HOSP3050 Hospitality Strategic Marketing+	4.5
HOSP4060 Hospitality Management Seminar+ Culinary/ Conc.	4.5
Three to five courses selected from declared concentration (see previous page). Some study abroad programs offer completion of a Hospitality concentration.	13.5–15.0

## Choose one of the following options: 13.5–15.0

Culinary/ Electives	Three to five courses with an EHSP, ECUL or EBPA attribute selected from offerings within The Hospitality College or the College of Culinary Arts OR Second Culinary or Hospitality concentration. Some study abroad programs offer completion of a Hospitality concentration. OR Study Abroad OR Co-op
---------------------	--

## RELATED PROFESSIONAL STUDIES

ACCT1011 Hospitality Accounting I and Lab+	5.5
ACCT1012 Hospitality Accounting II and Lab+	5.5
ACCT3025 Hospitality Financial Management+	4.5
CAR0010 Career Capstone	1.0
LAW2010 Hospitality Law+	4.5

## GENERAL STUDIES

ECON1001 Macroeconomics	4.5
PSYC2001 Introductory Psychology+	4.5
SPAN1011 Conversational Spanish I: Specialized Vocabulary*	4.5
Electives	Two courses with an EASC attribute selected from offerings within the School of Arts & Sciences which may be used towards an arts & sciences concentration
	9.0

## Choose two of the following\*\*:

MATH2001 Statistics	9.0
PHIL3040 Ethics of Business Leadership+	
SOC2001 Sociology I	
History	One HIST-designated course
Literature	ENG1001 or one LIT-designated course

<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>97.5–100.5</b>
----------------------	-------------------

<b>Four-Year Credit Total</b>	<b>193.5–196.5</b>
-------------------------------	--------------------

\* Spanish is the required language.

\*\*Students may not choose the combination of MATH2001 and SOC2001 to fulfill this requirement.

+ Course is offered both online and face-to-face.

**NOTES:** Students must earn a performance transcript writing assessment of “validated” or “mastered” in order to graduate with a bachelor’s degree.

Study Abroad programs may satisfy a variety of History, Sociology, English and other elective requirements. Contact the Study Abroad Office at 401-598-1406 or [www.jwu.edu/studyabroad.aspx](http://www.jwu.edu/studyabroad.aspx) for details.

# FASHION MERCHANDISING & RETAIL MARKETING

*(College of Business)*

## **BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.S.) DEGREE**

The Fashion Merchandising & Retail Marketing degree prepares students for middle-management or executive trainee opportunities within the retail or retail support industries.

Upon completion of the program, graduates are expected to demonstrate

- the ability to perform the necessary procedures required for retail operations
- knowledge of global fashion markets, designer contributions to the industry and manufacturing categories of fashion goods
- knowledge of marketing principles as applied to fashion goods
- the ability to identify, analyze and forecast future retail trends

Specific skills developed include retail merchandising, management, buying, promotion, advertising and stock control. Students have the opportunity to master these skills while participating in a term-long externship, held at a wide variety of host sites.

Upon graduation, students may be employed by retail organizations in positions that utilize these skills. Students possess the combination of academic theory and practical experience necessary for entry-level positions in retail management, merchandise buying, visual merchandising, distribution, product development and sales.

Students should use their electives to create a meaningful, customized career concentration. The university's career management system will facilitate these selections.

An important component of the program's educational experience is the general studies courses taught by the School of Arts & Sciences. Graduates are expected to show competencies in higher order thinking, communications, ethics, global diversity, responsible citizenship, leadership and artistic responsibility. The following literacies should also be demonstrated: sociocultural, quantitative, scientific and informational.

## **CONCENTRATIONS FOR FASHION MERCHANDISING & RETAIL MARKETING MAJORS**

- Advertising (Page 88)
- Financial Services Management (Page 88)
- Human Resources Management (Page 88)
- Marketing Communications (Page 88)
- Operations Management (Page 88)

## FASHION MERCHANDISING & RETAIL MARKETING

A four-year program leading to the bachelor of science degree

MAJOR COURSES	CREDITS
MGMT1001 Principles of Management	4.5
MRKT1001 Principles of Marketing	4.5
MRKT1002 Consumer Behavior	4.5
RTL1005 Retailing	4.5
RTL1010 Textiles	4.5
RTL1020 The Business of Fashion	4.5
RTL1050 Visual Merchandising	4.5
RTL2010 Apparel Quality Analysis	4.5
RTL2020 Fashion Design for the Apparel Industry	4.5
RTL2063 Retail Industry Seminar	4.5
RTL2095 Retail Practicum Lab	4.5
RTL3010 Merchandise Buying	4.5
RTL3020 Merchandise Mathematics	4.5
RTL3030 Comparative Retail Strategies	4.5
RTL3055 Global Influences on Fashion History	4.5
RTL3076 Retail Externship	9.0
RTL4010 Retail Executive Decision Making	4.5

### RELATED PROFESSIONAL STUDIES

ACCT1021 Business Accounting I and Lab	5.5
ACCT1022 Business Accounting II and Lab	5.5
CAR0010 Career Capstone	1.0
FIT1000 Information Technology for Business Professionals I	4.5
FIT1020 Information Technology for Business Professionals II	4.5
LAW2001 The Legal Environment of Business I	4.5
LAW3002 The Legal Environment of Business II	4.5

### Choose one of the following four options: 13.5

IBUS4090 International Business Experience	
OR	
IBUS4020 Summer Work Abroad	
International Seminar AND	
IBUS4082 SWAP Operations Management and Process Improvement	
OR	
IBUS4020 Summer Work Abroad	
International Seminar AND	
IBUS4086 SWAP Process Mapping	
OR	
MRKT4099 Marketing Career Co-op	
OR	
Concentr. Three courses selected from declared College of Business or School of Arts & Sciences concentration offerings	

## GENERAL STUDIES

ECON1001 Macroeconomics	4.5
ECON2002 Microeconomics	4.5
ENG1020 English Composition	4.5
ENG1021 Advanced Composition and Communication	4.5
ENG1030 Communication Skills	4.5
LEAD2001 Foundations of Leadership Studies	4.5
MATH2001 Statistics	4.5
Math One math course at the MATH1002 level or higher	4.5
PHIL3040 Ethics of Business Leadership	4.5
Science One SCI-designated course	4.5
Electives Two courses with an EASC attribute selected from offerings within the School of Arts & Sciences which may be used to form an arts & sciences concentration	9.0

### Choose one of the following: 4.5

History One HIST-designated course	
Literature ENG1001 or one LIT-designated course	

### Choose one of the following: 4.5

PSYC2001 Introductory Psychology	
SOC2001 Sociology I	

## Total Credits 187.5

**NOTES:** Students must have MATH0001 (Basic Mathematics) or equivalent placement scores to enroll in the math requirement.

Students must earn a performance transcript writing assessment of "validated" or "mastered" in order to graduate with a bachelor's degree.

Study Abroad programs may satisfy a variety of History, Sociology, English and other elective requirements. Contact the Study Abroad Office at 401-598-1406 or [www.jwu.edu/studyabroad.aspx](http://www.jwu.edu/studyabroad.aspx) for details.



# HOTEL & LODGING MANAGEMENT

*(The Hospitality College)*

## **BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.S.) DEGREE**

The Hotel & Lodging Management bachelor's degree program focuses on current best practices for operational, strategic and staff management in lodging properties and companies. Lodging is defined as activities related to commercial, overnight accommodations of all types, including hotels, resorts and smaller lodging properties (e.g., boutique hotels, country inns, B&Bs, etc.).

The degree prepares graduates for employment in operational management or professional staff positions within commercial lodging companies of all types, as well as positioning them to move up to higher-level positions such as general manager and various corporate staff positions. Possible career tracks might relate to front office management, housekeeping, food and beverage management and affiliated activities such as concierge, spa management, property sales and marketing, convention services, meeting and event planning, resort activities, revenue management, controller, development, regional management, etc.

Graduates are expected to be able to utilize their technical and management skills, as well as apply critical thinking skills, ethical standards and problem-solving techniques within a lodging organization.

## **CONCENTRATIONS FOR HOTEL & LODGING MANAGEMENT MAJORS**

This program allows students to select concentrations or co-ops that can lead to career growth within lodging companies or to enhance their initial and subsequent career opportunities. Students may elect to use their hospitality and free elective credits for a second concentration, a co-op experience or a summer abroad program.

At least one three-course Hospitality College concentration is required for graduation.

While all Hospitality College concentrations are available to students in this degree (see Pages 89–90), the following concentrations are recommended: Beverage Service Management; International Hospitality Operations Management (summer program only); Sales, Meeting & Event Management or Food and Beverage Management.

## HOTEL & LODGING MANAGEMENT

A four-year program leading to the bachelor of science degree

MAJOR COURSES	CREDITS
FSM1065 Food Safety and Sanitation Management*	1.5
FSM2085 Hotel Food and Beverage Operations	4.5
FSM2095 Hotel Food and Beverage Controls	4.5
FSM4060 Hospitality Operations Management	9.0
HOSP1001 The Hospitality Field	4.5
HOSP1008 Customer/Guest Service Management	4.5
HOSP1010 Front Office Operations	4.5
HOSP2011 Hospitality Sales and Meeting Management	4.5
HOSP2030 Hospitality Human Resources and Diversity Leadership	4.5
HOSP2098 Hotel Externship	13.5
HOSP3033 Hospitality Property Operations	4.5
HOSP3077 Revenue Management	4.5
HOSP3050 Hospitality Strategic Marketing	4.5
HOSP4060 Hospitality Management Seminar	4.5
Hospitality Concentr. Three courses selected from declared concentration. Some study abroad programs offer completion of a Hospitality concentration.	13.5
<b>Choose one of the following:</b>	<b>9.0</b>
Hospitality Two courses with an EHSP attribute	
Electives selected from offerings within The Hospitality College OR Second Hospitality concentration (with use of one free elective). Some study abroad programs offer completion of a Hospitality concentration. OR Study Abroad (with use of one free elective)	

### RELATED PROFESSIONAL STUDIES

ACCT1011 Hospitality Accounting I and Lab	5.5
ACCT1012 Hospitality Accounting II and Lab	5.5
ACCT3025 Hospitality Financial Management	4.5
CAR0010 Career Capstone	1.0
LAW2010 Hospitality Law	4.5

### GENERAL STUDIES

ECON1001 Macroeconomics	4.5
ECON2002 Microeconomics	4.5
ENG1001 An Introduction to Literary Genres	4.5
ENG1020 English Composition	4.5
ENG1021 Advanced Composition and Communication	4.5
ENG1030 Communication Skills	4.5
LEAD2001 Foundations of Leadership Studies	4.5
MATH2001 Statistics	4.5
PSYC2001 Introductory Psychology	4.5
SPAN1011 Conversational Spanish I: Specialized Vocabulary	4.5
History One HIST-designated course	4.5
Math One math course at the MATH1002 level or higher	4.5
Science One SCI-designated course	4.5
Electives Two courses with an EASC attribute selected from offerings within the School of Arts & Sciences or any other general studies courses	9.0

### FREE ELECTIVE\*\*

One course selected from 1002–4999 numbered offerings within the university (except ACCT1005, LAW1002, MGMT2001). It is important to save this elective if you plan to participate in a Hospitality study abroad program. 4.5

### Total Credits 189.0

\* Students must pass a national exam that is recognized by the Conference for Food Protection as a graduation requirement.

\*\* Elective courses allow students to enhance their education by earning a second concentration or by participating in a career co-op or in a study abroad program.

**NOTES:** Students must have MATH0001 (Basic Mathematics) or equivalent placement scores to enroll in the math requirement.

Students must earn a performance transcript writing assessment of "validated" or "mastered" in order to graduate with a bachelor's degree.

Study Abroad programs may satisfy a variety of History, Sociology, English and other elective requirements. Contact the Study Abroad Office at 401-598-1406 or [www.jwu.edu/studyabroad.aspx](http://www.jwu.edu/studyabroad.aspx) for details.

# INTERNATIONAL HOTEL & TOURISM MANAGEMENT

*(The Hospitality College)*

## **BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.S.) DEGREE**

The International Hotel & Tourism Management bachelor of science degree provides students with the opportunity to experience the broad nature of the hospitality and tourism industries on a global scale. Students prepare to enter international hospitality corporations as well as tourism planning and marketing organizations as entry-level managers or staff professionals.

Students spend one term abroad integrating their previous studies with new experiences and knowledge about different countries and cultures. The program exposes them to the principles and practices of international hospitality management, marketing, strategic planning, tourism, and financial and operational management for both lodging and food and beverage management. Three terms of study of another language are required for the degree.

The required study abroad and the language requirement provide students with a unique global perspective, as well as a competitive advantage when seeking employment with international hospitality organizations. By participating in a summer abroad, international co-op or international exchange program a student may have a second international experience.

Graduates are expected to be able to utilize their technical and management skills, as well as apply critical thinking skills, ethical standards and problem-solving techniques within a global business environment.

Applications are accepted during a student's freshman year through The Hospitality College. Preference is given to students who achieve a 3.2 GPA or higher during their freshman year. Selection is based upon academic performance, community and university service, industry experience, a personal interview, and professional and professorial recommendations. Once in the program, students must maintain a minimum GPA of 2.85. Contact The Hospitality College for more details.

## **CONCENTRATIONS FOR INTERNATIONAL HOTEL & TOURISM MANAGEMENT MAJORS**

While a concentration is not required for this degree, it is possible to use hospitality electives to obtain a concentration. Concentrations help students focus their studies and develop stronger career credentials. While all Hospitality College concentrations are available to students in this degree (see Pages 89–90), the following concentrations are recommended: International Hospitality Operations (summer program only); Sales, Meeting & Event Management or Food & Beverage Management.

# INTERNATIONAL HOTEL & TOURISM MANAGEMENT

A four-year program leading to the bachelor of science degree

## First year:

Enrollment in a Hospitality College program

## Second, third and fourth years:

MAJOR COURSES	CREDITS
FSM1001 Introduction to the Food Service Field OR	
HOSP1001 The Hospitality Field OR	4.5
SEE1001 Introduction to Sports/ Entertainment/Event Management	
FSM1065 Food Safety and Sanitation Management*	1.5
FSM2080 Food Service Operations OR	4.5
FSM2095 Hotel Food and Beverage Controls	
FSM2085 Hotel Food and Beverage Operations	4.5
FSM4060 Hospitality Operations Management	9.0
HOSP1008 Customer/Guest Services Management	4.5
HOSP1010 Front Office Operations	4.5
HOSP2011 Hospitality Sales and Meeting Management OR	4.5
SEE2020 Event Management	
HOSP2030 Hospitality Human Resource and Diversity Leadership	4.5
HOSP2098 Hotel Externship	13.5
HOSP3050 Hospitality Strategic Marketing	4.5
HOSP4060 Hospitality Management Seminar	4.5
IHTV3010 International Hospitality Management#	4.5
TRVL2801 World Geography for Tourism and Hospitality#	4.5
TRVL3010 Dynamics of Tourism	4.5
TRVL3030 International Policies of Tourism#	4.5
<b>Choose one of the following:</b>	<b>13.5</b>
Hospitality Electives Three courses with an EHSP attribute selected from offerings within The Hospitality College OR Hospitality concentration (Some study abroad programs offer completion of a Hospitality concentration.) OR Study Abroad OR Co-op	

## RELATED PROFESSIONAL STUDIES

ACCT1001 Principles of Accounting I and Lab OR	5.5
ACCT1011 Hospitality Accounting I and Lab	
ACCT1012 Hospitality Accounting II and Lab	5.5
ACCT3025 Hospitality Financial Management	4.5
CAR0010 Career Capstone	1.0
LAW2010 Hospitality Law	4.5

## GENERAL STUDIES

ECON1001 Macroeconomics	4.5
ECON2002 Microeconomics	4.5
ENG1001 An Introduction to Literary Genres	4.5
ENG1020 English Composition	4.5
ENG1021 Advanced Composition and Communication	4.5
ENG1030 Communication Skills	4.5
LEAD2001 Foundations in Leadership Studies	4.5
MATH2001 Statistics	4.5
PSYC2001 Introductory Psychology	4.5
SOC2001 Sociology I OR	4.5
SOC2020 Culture and Food	
History One HIST-designated course	4.5
Language Language I**	4.5
Language Language II**	4.5
Language Language III**	4.5
Math One math course at the MATH1002 level or higher	4.5
Science One SCI-designated course	4.5

**Total Credits 189.0**

\* Students must pass a national exam that is recognized by the Conference for Food Protection as a graduation requirement.

\*\* Students must satisfy three levels of the same language or may substitute three general studies electives if proficiency in a second language is demonstrated or documented.

# Courses are taught during the study abroad.

**NOTES:** Students must have MATH0001 (Basic Mathematics) or equivalent placement scores to enroll in the math requirement.

Students must earn a performance transcript writing assessment of "validated" or "mastered" in order to graduate with a bachelor's degree.

Study Abroad programs may satisfy a variety of History, Sociology, English and other elective requirements. Contact the Study Abroad Office at 401-598-1406 or [www.jwu.edu/studyabroad.aspx](http://www.jwu.edu/studyabroad.aspx) for details.

# MANAGEMENT

*(College of Business)*

## BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.S.) DEGREE

The goal of the four-year Management program is to prepare graduates for a career in a variety of entry-level managerial position in a wide range of firms. Students are expected to acquire the communication, critical thinking, and ethical reasoning skills essential for today's managers. The program's mix of coursework provides students with a broad understanding of the issues facing the business world.

An important component of the program's educational experience is the general studies courses taught by the School of Arts & Sciences. Graduates are expected to show competencies in higher order thinking, ethics, global diversity, responsible citizenship and leadership. The following literacies should also be demonstrated: sociocultural, quantitative, scientific and informational.

Students who maintain a GPA of at least 2.75 may have the opportunity to participate in a Management Career Focus and gain experiential education by completing a co-op in their area of interest. Options are also available for foreign travel through the study abroad program.

Regardless of what industry the student chooses to enter, an understanding of key business principles is critical to a successful career, whether it is vying for a first job placement or success later in life. A student may focus on studies leading to management positions in production operations, human resource, financial services and other service industries.

Students will choose one concentration from the following options. The university's career management system will facilitate these selections.

## CONCENTRATIONS FOR MANAGEMENT MAJORS

- Entrepreneurship (Page 88)
- Financial Services Management (Page 88)
- Human Resource Management (Page 88)
- Operations Management (Page 88)

# MANAGEMENT

A four-year program leading to the bachelor of science degree

MAJOR COURSES	CREDITS
ACCT3023 Managerial Accounting	4.5
FISV2010 Finance	4.5
MGMT1000 Foundations of Business	4.5
MGMT1001 Principles of Management	4.5
MGMT2001 Human Resources Management	4.5
MGMT2020 Organizational Behavior	4.5
MGMT2030 Service and Production Operations Management	4.5
MGMT3030 Managerial Technology	4.5
MGMT3040 Process and Quality Management	4.5

## Choose one of the following: 13.5

MGMT3060 Human Resources Training and Development AND	
MGMT4001 Process Planning and Control AND	
MGMT4070 Human Resources Management Strategy	
OR	
IBUS4090 International Business Experience	
MGMT4020 Strategic Management	4.5
MGMT4030 Senior Management Seminar	4.5
MGMT4099 Management Career Co-op*	13.5
MRKT1001 Principles of Marketing	4.5
Manage. Select one concentration from	
Concentr. previous page	13.5

## RELATED PROFESSIONAL STUDIES

ACCT1021 Business Accounting I and Lab	5.5
ACCT1022 Business Accounting II and Lab	5.5
CAR0010 Career Capstone	1.0
FIT1000 Information Technology for Business Professionals I	4.5
FIT1020 Information Technology for Business Professionals II	4.5
LAW2001 The Legal Environment of Business I	4.5
LAW3002 The Legal Environment of Business II	4.5

## GENERAL STUDIES

ECON1001 Macroeconomics	4.5
ECON2002 Microeconomics	4.5
ENG1020 English Composition	4.5
ENG1021 Advanced Composition and Communication	4.5
ENG1030 Communication Skills	4.5
MATH2001 Statistics	4.5
LEAD2001 Foundations of Leadership Studies	4.5
Math One course at the MATH1002 level or higher	4.5
PHIL3040 Ethics of Business Leadership	4.5
Science One SCI-designated course	4.5
Electives Two courses with an EASC attribute selected from offerings within the School of Arts & Sciences which may be used to form an arts & sciences concentration	9.0

## Choose one of the following: 4.5

History	One HIST-designated course
Literature	ENG1001 or one LIT-designated course

## Choose one of the following: 4.5

PSYC2001 Introductory Psychology
SOC2001 Sociology I

## Total Credits 187.5

\* Students meeting eligibility criteria may elect a Management Career Co-op, Summer Study Abroad, Internship or SWAP (Students Working Abroad Program) to satisfy requirements. Otherwise, students must take three additional career electives from the College of Business.

**NOTES:** Students must have MATH0001 (Basic Mathematics) or equivalent placement scores to enroll in the math requirement.

Students must earn a performance transcript writing assessment of "validated" or "mastered" in order to graduate with a bachelor's degree.

Study Abroad programs may satisfy a variety of History, Sociology, English and other elective requirements. Contact the Study Abroad Office at 401-598-1406 or [www.jwu.edu/studyabroad.aspx](http://www.jwu.edu/studyabroad.aspx) for details.

# MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING

*(College of Business)*

## **BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.S.) DEGREE**

The bachelor of science in Management Accounting consists of extensive specialized accounting courses as well as related business subjects and general studies.

The program is designed to prepare students for the Certified Management Accountant Exam (CMA). Students completing this degree will have the opportunity to sit for and pass the exam portion of the CMA certification prior to graduation. In addition, the program offers interested students the ability to work toward their Certified Public Accountant certification (CPA).

Graduates of the program should be able to demonstrate the professional competency and skills necessary to analyze and record business transactions, prepare financial statements, and perform other functions required by the profession effectively using their comprehension of Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP). In addition, students should be able to demonstrate an ability to use logic and critical thinking to assist in the decision-making process as well as to make recommendations to individuals and organizations relying on financial information.

An important component of the program's educational experience is the general studies courses taught by the School of Arts & Sciences. Graduates are expected to show competencies in higher order thinking, communications, ethics, global diversity, responsible citizenship, leadership and artistic responsibility. The following literacies should also be demonstrated: sociocultural, quantitative, scientific and informational.

The program provides a solid foundation in managerial accounting, as well as financial accounting and taxation. Students will be prepared for entry-level positions in banking, finance and other management accounting specialties.

Students who maintain a GPA of 2.75 or higher have the opportunity to participate in an accounting career co-op.

Students in the management accounting program will be given the opportunity to join the Institute of Management Accountants (IMA). The Charlotte Chapter of the IMA holds its monthly chapter meetings on our campus. Students have the opportunity to attend and participate in meetings, as well as network with industry executives. As student members, students can participate in student competitions, attend regional conferences and compete for scholarships.



## MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING

A four-year program leading to the bachelor of science degree

MAJOR COURSES	CREDITS
ACCT1001 Principles of Accounting I and Lab	5.5
ACCT1002 Principles of Accounting II and Lab	5.5
ACCT2021 Intermediate Accounting I	4.5
ACCT2022 Intermediate Accounting II	4.5
ACCT2023 Intermediate Accounting III	4.5
ACCT3011 Federal Taxes I	4.5
ACCT3020 Managerial Finance	4.5
ACCT3023 Managerial Accounting	4.5
ACCT3031 Cost Accounting I	4.5
ACCT3040 Auditing	4.5
ACCT3050 Advanced Accounting	4.5
ACCT3060 Accounting Information Systems	4.5
ACCT4060 Accounting Seminar	4.5
ACCT4090 Accounting Externship	
OR	13.5
ACCT4099 Accounting Career Co-op	
FISV2010 Finance	4.5
MGMT1000 Foundations of Business	4.5
MGMT2020 Organizational Behavior	4.5
MGMT2030 Service and Production	
Operations Management	4.5
MGMT4001 Process Planning and Control	4.5

### RELATED PROFESSIONAL STUDIES

CAR0010 Career Capstone	1.0
FIT1000 Information Technology for	
Business Professionals I	4.5
FIT1020 Information Technology for	
Business Professionals II	4.5
LAW2001 The Legal Environment of Business I	4.5
LAW3002 The Legal Environment of Business II	4.5
MGMT1001 Principles of Management	4.5
MRKT1001 Principles of Marketing	4.5

### GENERAL STUDIES

ECON1001 Macroeconomics	4.5
ECON2002 Microeconomics	4.5
ENG1020 English Composition	4.5
ENG1021 Advanced Composition and	
Communication	4.5
ENG1030 Communication Skills	4.5
LEAD2001 Foundations of Leadership Studies	4.5
MATH1020 College Algebra	4.5
MATH2001 Statistics	4.5
PHIL3040 Ethics of Business Leadership	4.5
Science One SCI-designated course	4.5
Electives Two courses with an EASC attribute	
selected from offerings within the	
School of Arts & Sciences which may	
be used to form an arts & sciences	
concentration	9.0

### Choose one of the following: 4.5

History One HIST-designated course	
Literature ENG1001 or one LIT-designated	
course	

### Choose one of the following: 4.5

PSYC2001 Introductory Psychology	
SOC2001 Sociology I	

**Total Credits 187.5**

**NOTES:** Students must have MATH0001 (Basic Mathematics) or equivalent placement scores to enroll in the math requirement.

Students must earn a performance transcript writing assessment of "validated" or "mastered" in order to graduate with a bachelor's degree.

Study Abroad programs may satisfy a variety of History, Sociology, English and other elective requirements. Contact the Study Abroad Office at 401-598-1406 or [www.jwu.edu/studyabroad.aspx](http://www.jwu.edu/studyabroad.aspx) for details.

# MARKETING

*(College of Business)*

## BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.S.) DEGREE

The Marketing bachelor's degree program provides students with a broad range of knowledge and practical skills related to the fundamentals of marketing including product, pricing, promotion, distribution and customer relationship management.

Upon completion of the program, graduates are expected to demonstrate the ability to

- develop, implement, analyze, interpret, and make recommendations based on secondary and primary research data using qualitative and quantitative methods
- analyze consumer decision-making and behavior
- prepare and conduct a professional sales presentation
- develop e-commerce, international and strategic marketing plans

Specific skills developed include managing market research projects, developing Web-based marketing programs, developing and executing brand strategies, and developing and managing comprehensive marketing plans. Students have the opportunity to hone these skills while participating in a term-long externship, held at a wide variety of host sites.

Upon graduation, students may be employed by retail, consumer goods, industrial or advertising companies in positions that utilize these skills. Typical areas of interest include entry-level positions in sales, market research, market analysis, product development or brand management.

Students should use their career electives and free electives to create a meaningful, customized career concentration.

The university's career management system will facilitate these selections.

An important component of the program's educational experience is the general studies courses taught by the School of Arts & Sciences. Graduates are expected to show competencies in higher order thinking, communications, ethics, global diversity, responsible citizenship, leadership and artistic responsibility. The following literacies should also be demonstrated: sociocultural, quantitative, scientific and informational.

## CONCENTRATIONS FOR MARKETING MAJORS

- Marketing Communications (Page 88)

## MARKETING

A four-year program leading to the bachelor of science degree

MAJOR COURSES	CREDITS
ADVC1010 Marketing Communications I	4.5
ADVC1011 Marketing Communications II	4.5
FISV2010 Finance	4.5
MRKT1001 Principles of Marketing	4.5
MRKT1002 Consumer Behavior	4.5
MRKT1011 Principles of Professional Selling	4.5
MRKT2020 Business-to-Business Marketing	4.5
MRKT2050 Qualitative Research	4.5
MRKT3005 Brand Marketing	4.5
MRKT3011 Direct Marketing	4.5
MRKT3040 e-Commerce	4.5
MRKT3055 Quantitative Research	4.5
MRKT4001 Strategic Marketing	4.5
MRKT4030 International Marketing	4.5
MRKT4076 Marketing Externship	9.0
Career Three courses with an ECAR attribute	
Electives selected from offerings within the College of Business	
OR	13.5
Marketing Select one concentration from	
Concentr. offerings on previous page	

## RELATED PROFESSIONAL STUDIES

ACCT1021 Business Accounting I and Lab	5.5
ACCT1022 Business Accounting II and Lab	5.5
CAR0010 Career Capstone	1.0
FIT1000 Information Technology for Business Professionals I	4.5
FIT1020 Information Technology for Business Professionals II	4.5
LAW2001 The Legal Environment of Business I	4.5
MGMT1001 Principles of Management	4.5

## Choose one of the following four options: 13.5

IBUS4090 International Business Experience	
OR	
IBUS4020 Summer Work Abroad	
International Seminar AND	
IBUS4082 SWAP Operations Management	
and Process Improvement	
OR	
IBUS4020 Summer Work Abroad	
International Seminar AND	
IBUS4086 SWAP Process Mapping	
OR	
MRKT4099 Marketing Career Co-op	
OR	
Concentr. Three courses selected from declared	
College of Business or School of Arts & Sciences concentration offerings	

## GENERAL STUDIES

ECON1001 Macroeconomics	4.5
ECON2002 Microeconomics	4.5
ENG1020 English Composition	4.5
ENG1021 Advanced Composition	
and Communication	4.5
ENG1030 Communication Skills	4.5
LEAD2001 Foundations of Leadership Studies	4.5
MATH2001 Statistics	4.5
Math One math course at the	
MATH1002 level or higher	4.5
PHIL3040 Ethics of Business Leadership	4.5
Science One SCI-designated course	4.5
Electives Two courses with an EASC attribute	
selected from offerings within the	
School of Arts & Sciences	
which may be used to form an	
arts & sciences concentration	9.0

## Choose one of the following: 4.5

History One HIST-designated course	
Literature ENG1001 or one LIT-designated course	

## Choose one of the following: 4.5

PSYC2001 Introductory Psychology	
SOC2001 Sociology I	

## Total Credits 192.0

**NOTES:** Students must have MATH0001 (Basic Mathematics) or equivalent placement scores to enroll in the math requirement.

Students must earn a performance transcript writing assessment of "validated" or "mastered" in order to graduate with a bachelor's degree.

Study Abroad programs may satisfy a variety of History, Sociology, English and other elective requirements. Contact the Study Abroad Office at 401-598-1406 or [www.jwu.edu/studyabroad.aspx](http://www.jwu.edu/studyabroad.aspx) for details.

# **RESTAURANT, FOOD & BEVERAGE MANAGEMENT**

*(The Hospitality College)*

## **BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.S.) DEGREE**

The Restaurant, Food & Beverage Management bachelor's degree program provides a unique combination of culinary skills and hospitality management. The focus is on current restaurant and food service management industry topics. The program also develops proficiency in the area of beverage management. Other areas of study include critical thinking, financial analysis, leadership and customer awareness in order to prepare students for a management career in the food service industry. According to the National Restaurant Association, the food and beverage industry is the largest U.S. employer besides the government.

This program includes a unique hands-on rotational externship experience at one of our partner properties.

Graduates are expected to be able to utilize their technical and management skills as well as apply critical thinking skills, ethical standards and problem-solving techniques within a food service operation. Graduates will also identify and communicate long-range vision and strategy for a food service company.

Value-added certifications within the degree include an industry-recognized responsible alcohol service certification, the national sanitation certification (a graduation requirement), recognized by the Conference for Food Protection, and the International School of Mixology Bartending Certificate.

# **RESTAURANT, FOOD & BEVERAGE MANAGEMENT**

A four-year program leading to the bachelor of science degree

MAJOR COURSES	CREDITS
FSM1001 Introduction to the Food Service Field	4.5
FSM1065 Food Safety and Sanitation Management*	1.5
FSM2055 Beverage Appreciation	4.5
FSM2080 Food Service Operations	4.5
FSM2098 Food Service Management Externship	13.5
FSM3020 Dining Service Management	4.5
FSM4061 Advanced Food Service Operations Management	4.5
FSM4880 Beverage Operations Management	4.5
CUL1315 Stocks, Sauces and Soups	3.0
CUL1335 Traditional European Cuisine	3.0
CUL1355 New World Cuisine	3.0
CUL1385 Fundamentals of Food Service Production	3.0
CUL1395 Purchasing and Product Identification	3.0
CUL4045 Spirits and Mixology Management	4.5
HOSP1008 Customer/Guest Service Management	4.5
HOSP2011 Hospitality Sales and Meeting Management	4.5
HOSP2030 Hospitality Human Resource and Diversity Leadership	4.5
HOSP3050 Hospitality Strategic Marketing	4.5
HOSP4060 Hospitality Management Seminar	4.5
Hospitality Concentr.	
Three courses selected from declared concentration. Some study abroad programs offer completion of a Hospitality concentration.	13.5
<b>Choose one of the following:</b>	<b>9.0</b>
Hospitality Electives	
Two courses with an EHSP attribute selected from offerings within The Hospitality College	
OR	
Second Hospitality concentration (with use of one free elective).	
Some study abroad programs offer completion of a Hospitality concentration.	
OR	
Study Abroad (with use of one free elective)	

## **RELATED PROFESSIONAL STUDIES**

ACCT1011 Hospitality Accounting I and Lab	5.5
ACCT1012 Hospitality Accounting II and Lab	5.5
ACCT3025 Hospitality Financial Management	4.5
CAR0010 Career Capstone	1.0
LAW2010 Hospitality Law	4.5

## **GENERAL STUDIES**

ECON1001	Macroeconomics	4.5
ECON2002	Microeconomics	4.5
ENG1001	An Introduction to Literary Genres	4.5
ENG1020	English Composition	4.5
ENG1021	Advanced Composition and Communication	4.5
ENG1030	Communication Skills	4.5
LEAD2001	Foundations of Leadership Studies	4.5
PSYC2001	Introductory Psychology OR	4.5
SOC2001	Sociology I	
SPAN1011	Conversational Spanish I: Specialized Vocabulary	4.5
History	One HIST-designated course	4.5
Math	One math course at the MATH1002 level or higher	4.5
Science	One SCI-designated course	4.5
Electives	Two courses with an EASC attribute selected from offerings within the School of Arts & Sciences or any other general studies course	9.0

## **FREE ELECTIVE\*\***

One course selected from 1002–4999 numbered offerings within the university (except ACCT1005, LAW1002, MGMT2001). It is important to save this elective if you plan to participate in a Hospitality study abroad program.

**Total Credits 195.0**

\* Students must pass a national exam that is recognized by the Conference for Food Protection as a graduation requirement.

\*\* Elective courses allow students to enhance their education by earning a second concentration or by participating in a career co-op or in a study abroad program.

**NOTES:** Students must have MATH0001 (Basic Mathematics) or equivalent placement scores to enroll in the math requirement.

Students must earn a performance transcript writing assessment of “validated” or “mastered” in order to graduate with a bachelor’s degree.

Study Abroad programs may satisfy a variety of History, Sociology, English and other elective requirements. Contact the Study Abroad Office at 401-598-1406 or [www.jwu.edu/studyabroad.aspx](http://www.jwu.edu/studyabroad.aspx) for details.

# **SPORTS/ ENTERTAINMENT/ EVENT MANAGEMENT**

*(The Hospitality College)*

## **BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.S.) DEGREE**

The Sports/Entertainment/Event Management bachelor's degree program prepares students to manage many areas of major sports facilities and resorts, as well as organize national and international events like the World Cup, the Grammy Awards or the Olympics. Coursework enables graduates to apply the primary tools and fundamental understanding of the four basic areas of sport, entertainment or event development, planning and management.

In this four-year program the curriculum includes core courses in event management, facilities management, media relations, trade show/expo management, and entertainment management.

Students tailor their degrees toward their chosen careers by complementing the core curriculum with such electives as professional sports management, concert and event production, ceremony and protocol, athletic coaching administration, and hospitality sales and meeting management. This enables them to demonstrate personal discipline, professionalism, accountability, and ethical behavior in a sport, entertainment or event management environment.

Students further specialize by choosing a hospitality concentration. This experience allows them to use analytical thinking skills to create, develop, plan, manage, operate and evaluate the critical elements of a successful sport, entertainment or event organization.

The program culminates in an exciting, term-long, off-site externship under the direction of an industry professional that allows students to apply the skills they've learned and prepares them to launch their careers. The externship focuses on the ability to identify, document and successfully communicate personal and professional short- and long-term vision and strategies for a successful career in sport, entertainment or event management. Graduates have worked for professional sports teams, entertainment venues, resorts and conference centers.

## SPORTS/ENTERTAINMENT/ EVENT MANAGEMENT

A four-year program leading to the bachelor of science degree

MAJOR COURSES	CREDITS
HOSP1008 Customer/Guest Service Management	4.5
HOSP2030 Hospitality Human Resource and Diversity Leadership	4.5
HOSP3050 Hospitality Strategic Marketing	4.5
HOSP3850 Negotiations and Agreements	4.5
SEE1001 Introduction to Sports/Entertainment/Event Management	4.5
SEE2010 Facilities Operations	4.5
SEE2020 Event Management	4.5
SEE2030 The Entertainment Industry	4.5
SEE3008 Sports/Entertainment/Event Management Ancillary Services and Revenues	4.5
SEE3010 Ticket Sales and Operations	4.5
SEE3045 Media Relations	4.5
SEE4060 Sports/Entertainment/Event Management Seminar	4.5
SEE4099 Sports/Entertainment/Event Management Externship	13.5
<b>Choose two of the following:</b>	<b>9.0</b>
HOSP3020 Trade Show/Exposition Management	
SEE3020 Professional Sports Management	
SEE3030 Athletic Coaching and Administration	
SEE3041 Special Event Protocol	
SEE3042 Weddings & Ceremonies	
SEE3060 Concert and Event Production	
SEE4050 Public Assembly Facility Management	
Hospitality Concentr.	
Three courses selected from declared concentration. Some study abroad programs offer completion of a Hospitality concentration.	13.5
<b>Choose one of the following:</b>	<b>9.0</b>
Hospitality	
Two courses with an EHSP attribute selected from offerings within The Hospitality College	
OR	
Second Hospitality concentration (with use of one free elective).	
Some study abroad programs offer completion of a Hospitality concentration.	
OR	
Study Abroad (with use of one free elective)	

RELATED PROFESSIONAL STUDIES		
ACCT1021	Business Accounting I and Lab	5.5
ACCT1022	Business Accounting II and Lab	5.5
ACCT3020	Managerial Finance	4.5
CAR0010	Career Capstone	1.0
LAW2010	Hospitality Law	4.5

GENERAL STUDIES		
ECON1001	Macroeconomics	4.5
ECON2002	Microeconomics	4.5
ENG1001	An Introduction to Literary Genres	4.5
ENG1020	English Composition	4.5
ENG1021	Advanced Composition and Communication	4.5
ENG1030	Communication Skills	4.5
LEAD2001	Foundations of Leadership Studies	4.5
MATH2001	Statistics	4.5
PSYC2001	Introductory Psychology	4.5
SOC2001	Sociology I	4.5
History	One HIST-designated course	4.5
Math	One math course at the MATH1002 level or higher	4.5
Science	One SCI-designated course	4.5
Electives	Two courses with an EASC attribute selected from offerings within the School of Arts & Sciences or any other general studies courses	9.0

### FREE ELECTIVE\*

One course selected from 1002–4999 numbered offerings within the university (except ACCT1005, LAW1002, MGMT2001). It is important to save this elective if you plan to participate in a Hospitality study abroad program.

4.5

**Total Credits 192.0**

\* Elective courses allow students to enhance their education by earning a second concentration or by participating in a career co-op or study abroad program. Students use two Hospitality Electives and one Free Elective toward this option.

**NOTES:** Students must have MATH0001 (Basic Mathematics) or equivalent placement scores to enroll in the math requirement.

Students must earn a performance transcript writing assessment of “validated” or “mastered” in order to graduate with a bachelor’s degree.

Study Abroad programs may satisfy a variety of History, Sociology, English and other elective requirements. Contact the Study Abroad Office at 401-598-1406 or [www.jwu.edu/studyabroad.aspx](http://www.jwu.edu/studyabroad.aspx) for details.



# CONCENTRATIONS

Students may choose to focus their electives in any of the following concentrations. Beyond the enrichment a concentration provides, students’ transcripts will reflect commitment to a particular area which may be impressive to prospective employers.

## Declaring Your Concentration

Each student should consult with his/her faculty advisor in order to determine which concentration(s) will best further the student’s career goals. Students then need to formally declare their concentration(s) by completing a concentration form in Student Academic & Financial Services. A student may declare up to a maximum of three concentrations per degree program.

# COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Courses already required in a student's individual program cannot be selected to fulfill a COB concentration requirement. Students are responsible for completing all prerequisites necessary for courses listed in a concentration in order to complete the concentration.

## ADVERTISING

COURSES	CREDITS
ADVC1010 Marketing Communications I	4.5
ADVC1011 Marketing Communications II	4.5
ADVC3001 Creativity in Advertising	4.5
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>13.5</b>

## ENTREPRENEURSHIP

Choose any three of the following courses.

COURSES	CREDITS
ECON3030 Managerial Economics	4.5
ENTR2030 The Business Plan	4.5
ENTR2040 Financing the Entrepreneurial Venture	4.5
FISV4030 Real Estate	4.5
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>13.5</b>

## FINANCIAL SERVICES MANAGEMENT

Choose any three of the following courses.

COURSES	CREDITS
ECON3030 Managerial Economics	4.5
ECON3050 International Banking and Finance	4.5
FISV3001 Introduction to Investments and Financial Planning	4.5
FISV3060 Investments II	4.5
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>13.5</b>

## HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT

Choose any three of the following courses.

COURSES	CREDITS
ECON3030 Managerial Economics	4.5
MGMT2001 Human Resources Management*	4.5
MGMT3050 Compensation and Benefits Management	4.5
MGMT3060 Human Resources Training and Development*	4.5
MGMT3070 Contemporary Management	4.5
MGMT4070 Human Resources Management Strategy*	4.5
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>13.5</b>

\* If courses are required in student’s major, the student will take ECON3030, MGMT3050 and MGMT3070 to complete the concentration.

## MARKETING COMMUNICATIONS

COURSES	CREDITS
ADVC1021 Public Relations Concepts	4.5
ADVC3001 Creativity in Advertising	4.5
ADVC3003 Ad Campaigns	4.5
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>13.5</b>

## OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT

Choose any three of the following courses.

COURSES	CREDITS
ECON3030 Managerial Economics	4.5
IBUS3050 Export Procedures and Practices	4.5
MGMT2030 Service and Production Operations Management*	4.5
MGMT2040 Purchasing and Supply Chain Management	4.5
MGMT3040 Process and Quality Management*	4.5
MGMT4001 Process Planning and Control*	4.5
MGMT4050 Operations Management Strategy	4.5
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>13.5</b>

\* If courses are required in students’ major, the student will take IBUS3050, MGMT2040 and MGMT4050 to complete the concentration.

# THE HOSPITALITY COLLEGE

As a condition of baccalaureate graduation, all students (except for International Hotel & Tourism Management majors) enrolled in Hospitality College degrees must complete a three-course concentration during their junior and senior years.

When completing a concentration in The Hospitality College, students may not use required core courses (or their equivalent) from within their chosen major. Additionally, students may not apply the same course to different Hospitality College concentrations.

Hospitality majors have three concentration electives and two hospitality electives. Transfer students who transfer in three or more hospitality elective courses are not required to use their remaining electives toward a concentration.

## BEVERAGE SERVICE MANAGEMENT

COURSES	CREDITS
FSM2055 Beverage Appreciation*	4.5
FSM4880 Beverage Operations Management*	4.5
Choose one of the following courses:	
CUL3020 Foundations of Wine and Spirits	4.5
CUL4045 Spirits and Mixology Management	4.5
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>13.5</b>

\* Required for students who are NOT in the Restaurant, Food & Beverage Management or Culinary Arts program.

## ENTERTAINMENT MANAGEMENT

COURSES	CREDITS
SEE2030 The Entertainment Industry	4.5
Choose two of the following:	
SEE2020 Event Management	4.5
SEE2070 The Gaming Industry	4.5
SEE3060 Concert and Event Production	4.5
SEE4020 Sports and Entertainment Marketing	4.5
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>13.5</b>

# ENTREPRENEURSHIP

COURSES	CREDITS
ENTR2030 The Business Plan	4.5
ENTR2040 Financing the Entrepreneurial Venture	4.5
FISV4030 Real Estate	4.5
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>13.5</b>

## FOOD AND BEVERAGE MANAGEMENT

COURSES	CREDITS
FSM2055 Beverage Appreciation	4.5
FSM3020 Dining Services Management	4.5
HOSP3060 Private Club Management	4.5
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>13.5</b>

## INTERNATIONAL HOSPITALITY OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT

Concentration is only offered during the summer study abroad program.

COURSES	CREDITS
Choose one of the following:	
HOSP2050 International Tour and Hotel Operations*	9.0
SEE3055 International Special Event Management*	9.0
Choose one of the following:	
HOSP4020 Cultural Diversity Management	4.5
IBUS2030 Foreign Area Studies	4.5
IBUS2040 International Culture and Protocol	4.5
IHTV3010 International Hospitality Management	4.5
TRVL3030 International Policies of Tourism	4.5
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>13.5</b>

\* HOSP2050 and SEE3055 are only offered during summer study abroad program. Students must apply and be accepted to this program.

# SALES, MEETING AND EVENT MANAGEMENT

COURSES	CREDITS
HOSP3020 Trade Show/Exposition Management	4.5
Choose two of the following:	
HOSP2011 Hospitality Sales and Meeting Management	4.5
SEE2030 The Entertainment Industry	4.5
SEE3041 Special Event Protocol	4.5
SEE3042 Weddings & Ceremonies	4.5
SEE3045 Media Relations	4.5
SEE3060 Concert and Event Production	4.5
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>13.5</b>

# SPORTS AND ENTERTAINMENT FACILITY MANAGEMENT

COURSES	CREDITS
SEE4050 Public Assembly Facility Management	4.5
Choose two of the following:	
HOSP3065 Hospitality Security and Risk Management	4.5
LAW3092 Sports, Entertainment and Event Management Law	4.5
SEE3060 Concert and Event Production	4.5
SEE4020 Sports and Entertainment Marketing	4.5
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>13.5</b>

# SPORTS MANAGEMENT

Choose any three of the following courses.

COURSES	CREDITS
LIT3040 Sports in Film and Literature	4.5
SEE2015 Leadership in Recreation/Leisure Settings	4.5
SEE3020 Professional Sports Management	4.5
SEE3030 Athletic Coaching and Administration	4.5
SEE4020 Sports and Entertainment Marketing	4.5
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>13.5</b>

# SCHOOL OF ARTS & SCIENCES

## GLOBAL PERSPECTIVES

Choose any three of the following courses.

COURSES	CREDITS
LIT2030 African-American Literature	4.5
LIT4030 Multi-Ethnic Literature	4.5
REL2001 Comparative Study of World Religions: An Interdisciplinary Approach	4.5
SOC2020 Culture and Food	4.5
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>13.5</b>

**NOTE:** A special feature of this concentration is the possibility for students to fulfill some course requirements overseas during the summer. Summer campuses will change yearly, as will course offerings. The international component provides students the opportunity to use what they've learned and add yet another impressive component to their résumés. International Business majors are not eligible for the Global Perspectives concentration.

## HISTORY

Choose any three of the following courses.

COURSES	CREDITS
HIST2001 World History to 1500	4.5
HIST2002 World History Since 1500	4.5
HIST3001 U.S. History from Colonial Times to 1876	4.5
HIST3002 U.S. History Since 1877 (to the Present)	4.5
HIST4020 American Government	4.5
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>13.5</b>

## INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES

Choose any three of the following courses.

COURSES	CREDITS
ENG1901 20th Century Literature: A Multi-Disciplinary Approach	4.5
LEAD3010 Leadership Through Film and Literature	4.5
LIT3015 Food in Film and Literature	4.5
REL2001 Comparative Study of World Religions: An Interdisciplinary Approach	4.5
SOC2020 Culture and Food	4.5
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>13.5</b>

## LEADERSHIP STUDIES

Choose any three of the following courses.

COURSES	CREDITS
LEAD2001 Foundations of Leadership Studies	4.5
LEAD2010 Special Topics in Leadership	4.5
LEAD3010 Leadership Through Film and Literature	4.5
LEAD3020 Creative Leadership	4.5
PHIL3040 Ethics of Business Leadership	4.5
SEE2015 Leadership in Recreation/ Leisure Settings	4.5
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>13.5</b>

## LITERATURE

Choose any three of the following courses.

COURSES	CREDITS
ENG1001 An Introduction to Literary Genres	4.5
LIT2030 African-American Literature	4.5
LIT3001 Studies in Drama	4.5
LIT3015 Food in Film and Literature	4.5
LIT3020 Studies in the Short Story	4.5
LIT3030 Studies in Poetry	4.5
LIT3040 Sports in Film and Literature	4.5
LIT4030 Multi-Ethnic Literature	4.5
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>13.5</b>

## PSYCHOLOGY

COURSES	CREDITS
PSYC2001 Introductory Psychology	4.5
Choose two of the following:	
PSYC2002 Abnormal Psychology	4.5
PSYC2010 Personality	4.5
PSYC3001 Social Psychology	4.5
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>13.5</b>

## SOCIOLOGY

COURSES	CREDITS
SOC2001 Sociology I	4.5
Choose two of the following:	
SOC2020 Culture and Food	4.5
SOC2025 Cultural Tapestry: Perspectives in Diversity	4.5
SOC2060 Deviant Behavior	4.5
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>13.5</b>

# Technical Standards

## COLLEGE OF CULINARY ARTS

To participate in any program in the College of Culinary Arts, each student, with or without reasonable accommodations, must be able to safely and effectively

- communicate in person with co-workers and guests
- attend and participate in laboratory and production classes of up to six hours in length
- lift and transport food and other culinary product, equipment, small wares and utensils
- lift and transport trays with hot and cold plated foods, small wares, and other items, and serve and clear tables where guests are seated
- pour and serve liquids and beverages, including hot liquids
- use knives and other commercial cooking utensils
- operate commercial cooking and food service equipment
- maneuver in professional or commercial kitchens, dining rooms and related facilities
- test and evaluate the taste, appearance, texture and aroma of food and beverage products
- use commercial cleaning and sanitizing equipment and materials

The foregoing technical standards are essential to all programs of instruction in the College of Culinary Arts and also reflect industry requirements and standards.

## THE HOSPITALITY COLLEGE

### Sports/Entertainment/Event Management

To participate in these programs, each student, with or without reasonable accommodations, must be able to safely and effectively

- communicate with fellow workers and customers in person, by telephone and by radio
- input data into and retrieve data from a computer
- lift, transport, and use program-related equipment and apparatus, including, where applicable, sporting, gaming, and recreational equipment, or convention services apparatus such as furniture, displays and drapage

### All Other Hospitality Programs

To participate in these programs, each student, with or without reasonable accommodations, must be able to safely and effectively

- communicate with fellow workers, guests and customers in person, by telephone and by radio
- attend and participate in both day and night shift (including third shift) classes
- input data into and retrieve data from a computer
- lift, transport and set up moveable hotel furniture, serving equipment and cleaning equipment, and safely and effectively operate or use such items in the preparation, utilization and maintenance of hotel or institutional facilities
- attend and participate in laboratory and food production classes of up to six hours in length
- lift and transport food and other culinary product, equipment, small wares and utensils
- lift and transport trays with hot and cold plated foods, small wares and other items, and serve and clear tables where guests are seated
- pour and serve liquids and beverages, including hot liquids

- use knives and other commercial cooking utensils
- operate commercial cooking and food service equipment
- maneuver in professional or commercial kitchens, dining rooms and related facilities
- test and evaluate the taste, appearance, texture and aroma of food and beverage products
- perform commercial or institutional house-keeping tasks (such as bedmaking) and use commercial cleaning and sanitizing equipment and materials

The foregoing technical standards are essential to the programs of instruction in The Hospitality College and also reflect industry requirements and standards.



# Course Numbering System

## Alphabetic

Code Discipline

### Alan Shawn Feinstein Graduate School

COMM Communication  
EVNT Event Leadership  
GRAD Graduate Studies

### Career Development

CAR Career Management

### College of Business

ACCT\* Accounting  
ADVC Advertising Communications  
ECON\* Economics  
ENTR Entrepreneurship  
EQN Equine  
FISV\* Financial Services Management  
IBUS\* International Business  
LAW\* Law  
MGHI Management and the Hospitality Industry  
MGMT\* Management  
MRKT\* Marketing  
RTL Retail

### College of Culinary Arts

BPA Baking & Pastry Arts  
CUL Culinary Arts  
FSM Food Service Management  
NUTR Culinary Nutrition

### The Hospitality College

FSM Food Service Management  
HOSP\* Hospitality Management  
IHTV International Hotel and Tourism  
MGHI Management and the Hospitality Industry  
SEE Sports/Entertainment/Event Management  
TRVL Travel/Tourism

### School of Arts & Sciences

ARA Arabic  
ART Art  
CSL Community Service Learning  
ENG English  
ESL English Language Institute  
FREN French  
GER German  
HIST History  
HUM Humanities  
LEAD Leadership Studies  
LIT\* Literature  
MATH Mathematics  
PHIL Philosophy  
PSCI Political Science  
PSYC Psychology  
REL Religion  
RSCH\* Research  
RUS Russian  
SCI Science  
SOC Sociology  
SPAN Spanish

### School of Education

EDUC Education  
SPED Special Education

\*these codes also exist in the graduate school

## Alphabetic

Code Discipline (continued)

### School of Technology

CAD Computerized Drafting  
CGRA Computer Graphics  
CSIS Computer Science  
DME Digital Media  
ENGN Engineering  
FIT Foundations in Technology  
ITEC Information Technology  
PRMG Project Management  
TECX Technology Experiential Education

### Other

ABRD Academic International Programs  
PHYS Physical Education

### Numeric Values

0001–0999 Non-credit and/or institutional credit courses  
1000–1999 Introductory courses  
2000–3999 Intermediate courses  
4000–4999 Advanced courses  
5000–6999 Graduate courses  
7000–9999 Doctoral courses

### First Digit

1	Freshman level	4	Senior level
2	Sophomore level	5–6	Graduate level
3	Junior level	7–9	Doctoral level

### Miscellaneous

GS Denotes a general studies course outside of the School of Arts & Sciences  
HO Denotes an honors-option course  
HY Denotes a hybrid format course  
OL Denotes an online course  
PT Denotes a course in which performance transcript skills are measured  
SL Denotes a possible service learning module  
WI Denotes a writing-intensive course

### Definitions of Elective Attributes

Elective courses, as designated by each program, allow students to personalize their program of study by selecting courses that will strengthen and support their individual or career aspirations. Eligible elective course offerings are defined by attribute type and are identified by appropriate colleges or schools. Special note: Individual program requirements will detail any exceptions when specific courses may not satisfy an elective requirement.

When selecting an elective, students must register the appropriate type of elective and are responsible for satisfying any prerequisites or restrictions that may be present on the elective course offering. Furthermore, the elective may not be a required course in the student's program of study.

### Type of elective

accounting  
arts & sciences  
baking/pastry  
career elective  
criminal justice  
culinary  
elective ("free" elective)

equine  
financial services  
graduate  
hospitality  
international business  
technology

### Attribute type

EACC  
EASC  
EBAP  
ECAR  
ECJS  
ECUL  
any 1000-level or higher course except those noted  
EEQN  
EFIN  
EGRD  
EHSP  
EIBU  
ETEC

# Course Descriptions

## Career Development

### CAREER MANAGEMENT

#### CAR0010 CAREER CAPSTONE

This career management course focuses on preparing students to make the transition from college to career. Students learn ways to enhance and customize their job search materials such as résumés, portfolios and cover letters to market themselves effectively to employers. General job search strategies as well as networking and interview techniques are reinforced. Other topics include career self-assessment, evaluating and negotiating job offers and the services provided by the Career Development Office. Prerequisite: Senior status. (PT) Quarter Credit Hours 1.0

## College of Business

### ACCOUNTING

#### ACCT1001 PRINCIPLES OF ACCOUNTING I AND LAB

Accounting I is designed to acquaint students with the nature and purpose of accounting. Students are introduced to the accounting cycle, where they identify, record and summarize accounting data, including the preparation of financial statements. Also included in the course is accounting systems design as it pertains to cash, accounts receivables and inventories. Corequisite: FIT1020. (HO) Quarter Credit Hours 5.5

#### ACCT1002 PRINCIPLES OF ACCOUNTING II AND LAB

Students are exposed to basic accounting procedures in the areas of fixed assets, partnerships, corporations, payroll, systems and controls, accounting principles and preparation of the statement of cash flows and statement of cost of goods manufactured. Prerequisite: ACCT1001 or ACCT1011 or ACCT1021. Quarter Credit Hours 5.5

#### ACCT1011 HOSPITALITY ACCOUNTING I AND LAB

This course is designed to combine the concepts of accounting theory and practice with the specialized requirements of the hospitality industry. The course introduces the nature and purpose of accounting, the double-entry system, hospitality accounting documents and special journals, inventories, adjusting entries, financial statements and the closing process. Students learn the accounting cycle for proprietorship and corporate forms of business. (OL) Quarter Credit Hours 5.5

#### ACCT1012 HOSPITALITY ACCOUNTING II AND LAB

This course is based on the Uniform System of Accounts as approved by the American Hotel & Lodging Association. Comprehensive coverage is given to revenue and expense accounting, the periodic inventory method, preparation of departmental and corporate financial statements for a hotel, ratio analysis, accounting for intangible assets, and selective topics in property and equipment accounting and hospitality payroll. Prerequisite: ACCT1001 or ACCT1011 or ACCT1021. (OL) Quarter Credit Hours 5.5

#### ACCT1021 BUSINESS ACCOUNTING I AND LAB

The purpose of this course is to provide the student with an understanding of the processing of financial data with an emphasis on concepts rather than procedures. Accounting is presented with a focus in its business context, integrating ratios and financial statements to enhance the understanding of how the information is used as a tool for decision making in the business world. Quarter Credit Hours 5.5

#### ACCT1022 BUSINESS ACCOUNTING II AND LAB

The purpose of this course is to provide the student with an understanding of accounting for assets, liabilities and equity necessary in running a business and evaluating its operating results and financial condition employing various analytical methods and ratios. Prerequisite: ACCT1001 or ACCT1011 or ACCT1021. Quarter Credit Hours 5.5

#### ACCT2021 INTERMEDIATE ACCOUNTING I

This course provides an introduction to financial accounting basic theory, practice and developmental framework. Students are exposed to certain assets such as cash, accounts receivable and inventories. Attention is given to their valuation and impact on periodic net income and financial position. Prerequisite: ACCT1002. (PT) Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

#### ACCT2022 INTERMEDIATE ACCOUNTING II

This course is a continuation of Intermediate Accounting I. Students are exposed to the remaining asset groups including non-current operating assets and long-term investments. Coverage also includes the entire spectrum of liabilities and stockholders equity. Prerequisite: ACCT2021. (WI) Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

#### ACCT2023 INTERMEDIATE ACCOUNTING III

This course serves as a continuation of Intermediate Accounting II. Special topics are studied such as accounting for earnings per share, income taxes, leases, pensions and the statement of cash flows. Prerequisite: ACCT2022. (HO) (PT) Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

#### ACCT3011 FEDERAL TAXES I

A study is made of federal tax laws and treasury regulations and their application to the income of individuals. Practice is given in the preparation of the tax returns, supplemental forms, and schedules required to be filed by individuals. Prerequisite: ACCT1002 or ACCT1012 or ACCT1022. (PT) Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

#### ACCT3020 MANAGERIAL FINANCE

The procedures and practices that successful managers use to prepare financial plans and forecasts, manage their finances, and evaluate their financial performance are examined in this course. Topics include budgeting, cash flows, and financial statement analysis. This course is not available to accounting majors. Prerequisites: ACCT1002 or ACCT1022, FIT1020 or FIT1014 or SEE3008. Quarter Credit Hours 4.5



**ACCT3023 MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTING**

Designed for business students, this course focuses on the informational needs of internal users of financial information such as company officers, company executives, human resource managers, marketing managers, program directors and production operation managers. Emphasis is placed on acquiring and analyzing the financial and nonfinancial information that is needed by these users to plan, direct and control the business. This course is not available to accounting majors. Prerequisites: MGMT1001 and ACCT1002 or ACCT1022.

Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

**ACCT3025 HOSPITALITY FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT**

This course presents how accounting information is used by management to analyze and measure the efficiency and profitability of a hospitality business. The course emphasizes the managerial uses of accounting data in decision making, preparation of budgets and variance analysis, relevant cost analysis, regression analysis and cost-volume-profit relationships. Prerequisite: ACCT1002 or ACCT1012. (OL)

Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

**ACCT3031 COST ACCOUNTING I**

This course provides an introduction to accounting in a manufacturing business. Costing procedures covered include activity based costing, job order cost, process cost, joint cost, standard cost and variance analysis. Prerequisite: ACCT1002 or ACCT1012 or ACCT1022. (PT)

Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

**ACCT3040 AUDITING**

This course is designed to acquaint the student with methods of verification, analysis and interpretation of generally accepted auditing procedures. The mechanics of planning and implementing an audit and the preparation of reports are studied. Prerequisite: ACCT2023.

Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

**ACCT3050 ADVANCED ACCOUNTING**

Advanced Accounting is designed to provide the student with a sound foundation in partnership accounting and consolidated financial statements. Prerequisite: ACCT2023. (HO) (PT)

Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

**ACCT3060 ACCOUNTING INFORMATION SYSTEMS**

This course is designed to prepare students to utilize current technology in addition to planning for growth with new innovations in technology. Students study several typical accounting information system application areas. Topics include the relationship between the organization's accounting information system and existing and planned future information architecture, the effects that new technology may have on the accounting information system, pertinent information systems control issues, documenting information systems, database management systems and e-Commerce. Prerequisite: ACCT3040.

Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

**ACCT4060 ACCOUNTING SEMINAR**

This course is delivered in a seminar format and serves as the capstone course for seniors majoring in Accounting. Using knowledge obtained through previous accounting course work, students analyze and report on contemporary issues in accounting and auditing. Computer software is used extensively throughout the course. Prerequisites: ACCT3040, ACCT3050, senior status. (WI)

Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

**ACCT4090 ACCOUNTING EXTERNSHIP**

Management Accounting students may participate in a term-long externship at a university-approved site. This course provides students with the opportunity to earn academic credit, develop professional skills, build a professional résumé and create portfolio items by applying knowledge gained in the academic setting to an actual work environment. Prerequisites: Minimum 2.0 GPA, senior status.

Quarter Credit Hours 13.5

**ACCT4099 ACCOUNTING CAREER CO-OP**

Eligible students may apply for a cooperative education Assignment. These are industry experiences that allow students to gain academic credit for an invaluable work experience in the area of accounting. Upon completion of this term-long course, students have an understanding of the demands and expectations of business and industry.

To be eligible to apply for the domestic co-op program, students must: 1) maintain a cumulative grade point average of 2.75 during the entire pre-program application process, 2) maintain a clean record of behavior as defined by the Student Code of Conduct, 3) have completed 130 hours of course work, 4) have appropriate elective or practicum credit available in their degree audits, and 5) have the sponsorship of a faculty advisor.

ACCT4099 Quarter Credit Hours 13.5

**ADVERTISING COMMUNICATIONS****ADVC1010 MARKETING COMMUNICATIONS I**

This course covers the role of marketing communications in the overall marketing process. Emphasis is placed on the integration of advertising, sales promotion, public relations, direct marketing, personal selling and interactive marketing in the creation of effective communication campaigns. Topics include agency/client relationships, communication theory and the creative process. Prerequisite: MKRT1001 or HOSP3050.

Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

**ADVC1011 MARKETING COMMUNICATIONS II**

This course focuses on the process of media analysis, selection and purchase in marketing communications planning. Students learn to combine and coordinate appropriate media choices across multiple communication options. Topics include agency/media relations, added value promotions, ratings and audience measurement, and emerging media categories. Prerequisite: ADVC1010. (PT)

Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

**ADVC1021 PUBLIC RELATIONS CONCEPTS**

This course introduces the basic concepts of public relations, including its origins and evolution. It examines the multiple audiences and functions of public relations within contemporary organizations including product liability, marketing communications, issue management, crisis control, media relations, corporate affairs and image building. Topics include research, planning, communication and evaluation. Particular emphasis is placed on writing press releases.

Prerequisite: ADVC1011. (PT)

Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **ADVC3001 CREATIVITY IN ADVERTISING**

This course is designed to teach the student to develop creative concepts based on sound selling strategies. Major emphasis is placed on teaching the student to think creatively for the wide range of media and communications tools used by today's advertiser. Students gain experience in developing creative concepts for magazines, newspapers, radio, television, billboards, brochures, catalogs and infomercials. Particular emphasis is placed on developing strategies and the visualization of concepts. Prerequisite: ADVC1011. (PT) (WI)  
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **ADVC3003 ADVERTISING CAMPAIGNS**

This advanced course for Marketing Communication majors covers the strategies employed to develop and implement successful communication campaigns using advertising, sales promotion, public relations and multimedia tools. Extensive analysis of successful communication campaign models is used to aid students in the development of creative and effective ideas. Students are responsible for developing several advertising campaigns for various marketing organizations, including a multilevel campaign that is chronicled in a comprehensive plan book. (WI)  
Prerequisite: ADVC3001.  
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

## **BUSINESS**

### **BUS3092 DIRECTED WORK EXPERIENCE II**

The directed work experience provides an opportunity for the application of acquired skills and knowledge in a supervised, unpaid industry setting. The focus of these experiences revolves around a specific industry-based or a functional area-based project. Prerequisite: Permission of department chair.  
Quarter Credit Hours 9.0

### **BUS3098 DIRECTED WORK EXPERIENCE III**

The directed work experience provides an opportunity for the application of acquired skills and knowledge in a supervised, unpaid industry setting. The focus of these experiences revolves around a specific industry-based or a functional area-based project. Prerequisite: Permission of department chair.  
Quarter Credit Hours 13.5

### **BUS3191 DIRECTED WORK EXPERIENCE I (A MODULE)**

The course is a classroom and externship/internship learning approach to general management studies involving human resources, marketing, operations/production and finance/accounting relative to the performance excellence process. Students get an overview of the modern quality movement and the Malcolm Baldrige National Quality Award criteria for Performance Excellence. Additional topics introduced include international organizational behavior, new decision-making methodology for business environments (specifically for industries) culture and protocol, regionally focused topics, and comparative economic studies. Emphasis is placed on analysis of organizational processes in general business management or the four main functional areas (marketing, operations/production, human resources, finance/accounting) or students may choose a concentrated focus in one area. Prerequisites: 2.75 GPA, 90 credit hours completed.  
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **BUS3291 DIRECTED WORK EXPERIENCE I (B MODULE)**

This course builds on the concepts introduced in BUS3191. Emphasis is again placed on analysis of the organizational processes in general business management or the four main functional areas (marketing, operations/production, human resources, finance/accounting) or students may choose a concentrated focus in one area. Additional topics are incorporated into the program to round out student comprehension and to interface with other disciplines such as international organizational behavior, new decision-making methodology for business environments (specifically for industries) culture and protocol, regionally focused topics, and comparative economic studies. Prerequisites: 2.75 GPA, BUS3191.  
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **BUS3391 DIRECTED WORK EXPERIENCE I (C MODULE)**

This course continues the externship/internship learning from BUS3291. It provides students with additional exposure to general management studies involving human resources, marketing, operations/production and finance/accounting relative to the performance excellence process. Emphasis is placed on analysis of organizational processes in either general business management or the four main functional areas, (marketing, operations/production, human resources, finance/accounting) or a concentrated focus in one area. Additional topics are incorporated into the program to round out student comprehension and to interface with other disciplines such as international organizational behavior, new decision-making methodology for business environments (specifically for industries) culture and protocol, regionally focused topics, and comparative economic studies. Prerequisites: 2.75 GPA, BUS3291.  
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

## **COOPERATIVE EDUCATION**

### **Co-op**

Eligible students may apply for a Selective Career Cooperative Education assignment. These cooperative education assignments allow students to gain academic credit for an invaluable work experience within their chosen profession. Upon completion of this term-long course, students have a more global understanding of the demands and expectations of business and industry.

To be eligible to apply for the domestic co-op program, students must: 1) maintain a cumulative grade point average of 2.75 during the entire pre-program application process, 2) maintain a clean record of behavior as defined by the Student Code of Conduct, 3) have completed 130 credits of course work, 4) have appropriate elective or practicum credit available in their degree audits, and 5) have the sponsorship of a faculty advisor.

In addition to the traditional eligibility requirements, students desiring placement outside of the United States must maintain a 3.25 GPA.

## ECONOMICS

### ECON1001 MACROECONOMICS

This course is designated as the first of two courses serving as an introduction to economics. It is a survey course covering the foundations of economics and focusing on macroeconomic concepts and issues such as the features and goals of capitalism, the market system, national income, business cycles, macroeconomic theories, and monetary and fiscal policy. (GS) Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### ECON2002 MICROECONOMICS

This course consists of microeconomic principles and issues. Course content examines and analyzes both the product and resource markets with emphasis on demand, supply and elasticities. In addition, the costs of production and the basic market models of firms' short run and long run operations are discussed. Other topics covered include various current domestic microeconomic problems, as well as international economic issues such as international trade and foreign exchange. Prerequisite: ECON1001. (GS) Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### ECON3030 MANAGERIAL ECONOMICS

This course introduces business students to the application of economic principles at the decision-making level in a business organization. This course demonstrates how economic concepts can be applied to decisions involving business strategy and the attainment of organizational objectives. Prerequisites: ECON2002, MGMT1001. Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### ECON3050 INTERNATIONAL BANKING AND FINANCE

This course is designed to give the student an overview of international banking and finance. Topics covered include the international dimensions of finance, foreign exchange rates, international sources of funds, international banking regulations, and the contrast between European, Asian and American banking. Prerequisite: ACCT1002 or ACCT1012 or ACCT1022. (HO) (PT) Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

## ENTREPRENEURSHIP

### ENTR2030 THE BUSINESS PLAN

The course teaches students how to develop a business plan for the business they are considering starting. Emphasis is placed on the realism and completeness of the business plan. Prerequisite: ACCT1002 or ACCT1012 or ACCT1022, ENTR1001 or FSM1001 or HOSP1001 or MGMT1001 or SEE1001. (PT) (WI) Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### ENTR2040 FINANCING THE ENTREPRENEURIAL VENTURE

Following the development of a business plan in ENTR2030, this course investigates funding sources for small businesses. The objective is to educate the entrepreneur as to what capital generating sources are available, pointing out the advantages and disadvantages of each. Prerequisite: ENTR2030. (PT) Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

## FINANCIAL SERVICES MANAGEMENT

### FISV2010 FINANCE

This course is designed to cover the financial management of the business entity and the role of the financial manager in creating value. Major topics include financial statement analysis, risk and return, time value of money, capital budgeting, cost of capital, business valuation, capital structure policy and the evaluation of alternative forms of financing. This course is not available to accounting majors. Prerequisite: ACCT1002 or ACCT1012 or ACCT1022. (PT) Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### FISV3001 INTRODUCTION TO INVESTMENTS AND FINANCIAL PLANNING

This course introduces students to investing and financial planning. It reviews the nature of capital markets and the roles that investment companies play between the investor and the corporation. Different asset classes, including equities and bonds, are covered. The role of the financial planning process, taxes and regulation is also considered. Prerequisite: ACCT1002 or ACCT1012 or ACCT1022. (PT) Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### FISV3060 INVESTMENTS II

This course addresses the areas of financial planning, money management, portfolio planning, retirement planning and estate planning as it relates to the individual. In addition, diversification, risk strategies and tax consequences of investment decisions are evaluated. Prerequisite: FISV3001. Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### FISV4030 REAL ESTATE

This course is designed for students seeking a clear presentation of the numerous investment decisions involved in real estate. Topics include how to lease, buy, sell or mortgage a property; how to analyze and predict the forces in the market and determine real estate values; whether and when to renovate, rehabilitate or demolish; and when and how to divest of property. Prerequisite: ACCT3020 or ACCT3025 or FISV2010. Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

## INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS

### IBUS2030 FOREIGN AREA STUDIES

This course is designed as a seminar course with topics changing from term to term, depending upon the dynamics of change in key global markets. Topic areas include China (IBUS2031), Pacific Rim (IBUS2032), Latin America (IBUS2033), Russia (IBUS2034), Eastern Europe (IBUS2035) or Africa (IBUS2036). The course is structured to focus on four primary components: business, economics, politics and culture, essentially in this priority. Prerequisite: ECON1001 or ECON1901. Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### IBUS2040 INTERNATIONAL CULTURE AND PROTOCOL

Cultural diversity is a business reality today. The ability to build bridges between people from different countries and with different ethnic backgrounds is as important as any other business function. This course focuses on cultural diversity and provides students with knowledge of international cultures and protocol, the building blocks of success in doing business internationally. Prerequisite: ECON1001 or ECON1901. (PT) (WI) Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **IBUS3050 EXPORT PROCEDURES AND PRACTICES**

This course provides students with the basic body of knowledge and mechanics that are needed to successfully undertake and explore every avenue of exporting. A description of the essentials as well as the parameters of exporting are given. The course applies to an entrepreneurial export situation, to businesses expanding through foreign sales, and to companies simply trying to improve the operations of an existing export department. The emphasis on finance stems from the experience that frequently, a successful export effort is unnecessarily blocked or frustrated by finance problems. Such problems can arise from accumulating foreign receivables or the additional working capital required to handle the extra large sales that exporting often generates. Prerequisite: ACCT1002 or ACCT1012 or ACCT1022. (PT)  
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **IBUS4020 SWAP INTERNATIONAL SEMINAR**

This is an upper-level College of Business course dealing with environmental analysis, objective setting, positioning and implementation of examining the concept of quality and tactical approaches used to manage quality improvement efforts in organizations. This is the preparatory course for the IBUS4080 Summer Work Abroad program. Prerequisites: 3.0 cumulative GPA, 90 quarter credit hours completed.  
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5 (taken in conjunction with the 9.0 credit Summer Work Abroad program)

### **IBUS4082 SWAP OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT AND PROCESS IMPROVEMENT**

This is an upper-level College of Business course in which students implement and present the project developed during the IBUS4020 preparatory classroom-based course at the host company in an international (non-U.S.) setting. Students engage in a major project management initiative incorporating quality and process improvement tools. Projects are developed jointly by the advisors and host company, and students implement the initiative. Prerequisites: IBUS4020, 3.0 cumulative GPA, permission of instructor(s)/advisor(s).  
Quarter Credit Hours 9.0

### **IBUS4086 SWAP PROCESS MAPPING**

This is an upper-level College of Business course in which students perform hands-on process mapping at the host company's national and international (non-U.S.) settings. They present and implement the project developed during the IBUS4020 preparatory classroom-based course at the host company in an international (non-U.S.) setting. Prerequisites: IBUS4020, 3.0 cumulative GPA, permission of instructor(s)/advisor(s).  
Quarter Credit Hours 9.0

### **IBUS4090 INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS EXPERIENCE**

This course refers to a series of options available that total 13.5 credits:

1) Students choose from a range of study abroad options including short-term 3 1/2 to four-week summer programs, spring term three-month programs, or four-to-five month independent exchanges. Each program has its own academic focus and prerequisites. Students apply for their program of choice through the Study Abroad Office. After selection into a program, students engage in orientation and academic pre-departure work before embarking on their immersion into foreign cultural and business settings. In some cases, JWU faculty lead the program and travel with the students. In other cases local hosts lead the program, but in all programs students participate in a rigorous study and travel experience.

The purpose of these study abroad experiences is to increase students' global awareness as they explore their program's specific academic focus. Course delivery consists of lecture, industry visits and cultural excursions. Eligible students are guided by the Study Abroad Office to register for the appropriate course(s) specific to their program.

2) Eligible students may opt to take a co-op(s) within their major (4097, 4098, 4099).

3) Eligible students may opt to take IBUS4020 Summer Work Abroad International Seminar and a specific course from the IBUS4080 Series of Summer Work Abroad Programs: IBUS4082 or IBUS4086.

4) Students not eligible to take the international business programs, co-op programs or SWAP programs take three additional career electives from the College of Business.

Students should consult with their faculty advisor to make their selection.

Quarter Credit Hours: 13.5

### **IBUS4097 INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS CAREER CO-OP**

### **IBUS4098 INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS CAREER CO-OP**

### **IBUS4099 INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS CAREER CO-OP**

Eligible students may apply for a cooperative education assignment. These are industry experiences that allow students to gain academic credit for an invaluable work experience in the international business area. Upon completion of this term-long course, students have an understanding of the demands and expectations of business and industry.

To be eligible to apply for the domestic co-op program, students must: 1) maintain a cumulative grade point average of 2.75 during the entire pre-program application process, 2) maintain a clean record of behavior as defined by the Student Code of Conduct, 3) have completed 130 hours of course work, 4) have appropriate elective or practicum credit available in their degree audits, and 5) have the sponsorship of a faculty advisor.

In addition to the traditional eligibility requirements, students desiring placement outside of the United States must maintain a 3.25 GPA

IBUS4097 Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

IBUS4098 Quarter Credit Hours 9.0

IBUS4099 Quarter Credit Hours 13.5

## **LEGAL STUDIES**

### **LAW2001 THE LEGAL ENVIRONMENT OF BUSINESS I**

This course provides an overview of the legal, regulatory and ethical environment in which business decisions must be made. The course exposes the student to a variety of legal topics: basic concepts, such as court procedures, contracts and torts, are followed by a selection of more advanced related fields which may include sales, intellectual property, real property law, constitutional law and alternate dispute resolution. Attention is paid to both the letter of the law and its practical effect on business decision making and managerial policy. This course relies on, and develops, the student's ability to read and reason critically. (HO)  
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **LAW2010 HOSPITALITY LAW**

This is an introductory course with emphasis placed on hotel and restaurant issues. Topics include sources of law, court systems, jurisdiction, contracts, negligence, the innkeeper-guest relationship, and liability arising from the service of food and alcoholic beverages. (OL) Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **LAW3002 THE LEGAL ENVIRONMENT OF BUSINESS II**

This course is a continuation of LAW2001, The Legal Environment of Business I. The student is exposed to the laws governing the internal organization and relationships within a business, the laws governing relationships between a business entity and its clientele, and the laws governing relationships between a business and its employers. Attention is paid to both the letter of the law and its practical effect on business decision making and managerial policy. This course relies on, and develops, the student's ability to read and reason critically. Prerequisite: LAW2001 or LAW2010. (HO) Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **LAW3092 SPORTS, ENTERTAINMENT AND EVENT MANAGEMENT LAW**

This course provides the Sports/Entertainment/Event Management major with an understanding of the legal issues that will have an impact upon their business practices. The course concentrates on the following topics: negligence, intentional torts and crime, risk management, intellectual property, industry-specific contracts, discrimination, labor relations, various forms of business organization, and regulation of sports agents. Prerequisite: LAW2001 or LAW2010. Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

## **MANAGEMENT**

### **MGMT1000 FOUNDATIONS OF BUSINESS**

This course introduces students to the basic concepts of business by exploring a broad spectrum of business activities. The course focuses on multiple environments that effective business managers must understand. Topics covered include business in a global environment, starting and growing a business, marketing, managing technology and managing financial resources. Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **MGMT1001 PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT**

This course is a general survey of management that focuses on planning, organizing and controlling. At the end of this course, the student should demonstrate an awareness and insight into the various aspects of management. Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **MGMT2001 HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT**

This course is the study of personnel management in organizations. The student learns basic functions of procuring, developing, maintaining and utilizing a labor force to meet the entry-level requirements for employment in personnel work. The course supplies students with an understanding of the personnel department. (HO) (PT) (SL) (WI) Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **MGMT2020 ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOR**

This course surveys organizational theory. Focus is on individual and team behavior with an emphasis on developing team-building skills. Additional topics include structure, size, technology, power relationships, and how organizations survive, decline, grow and change. Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **MGMT2030 SERVICE AND PRODUCTION OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT**

This course acquaints students with the fundamentals of operations management in both goods and services industries. The course recognizes the changing face of operations, from an internally-focused supportive function to a strategic part of the enterprise value chain. The course explores five major areas: process analysis, total quality management, alternative production systems, supply chain management, and new product development. Prerequisite: ENTR1001 or MGMT1001. (PT)

Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **MGMT2040 PURCHASING AND SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT**

This course examines the dynamic field of production and the management of the entire supply chain. Major areas of study include purchasing's role in the organization, global sourcing, new models for supplier involvement and management, and new product development.

The role of purchasing and total quality management is a pervasive theme throughout the course. Students are exposed to the theoretical and practical issues to prepare them for the National Association of Purchasing Managers (NAPM) certification exam. Prerequisite: ENTR1001 or MGMT1001. (PT)

Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **MGMT3030 MANAGERIAL TECHNOLOGY**

This course surveys the relationship of technology to the managerial process. Topics include computer and communications systems, information systems, decision support systems and expert systems. Students are required to show their understanding of these technologies. Students are also exposed to typical approaches and managerial practices through demonstrations, case studies, simulations and hands-on exercises.

Prerequisite: ENTR1001 or MGMT1001.

Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **MGMT3040 PROCESS AND QUALITY MANAGEMENT**

The course thoroughly examines the concept of quality and the tactical approaches used to manage quality improvement efforts in organizations. Students are exposed to theoretical and practical issues to prepare them for quality process management. Prerequisites: MGMT2030, MATH2001. (PT)

Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **MGMT3050 COMPENSATION AND BENEFIT MANAGEMENT**

This course studies all aspects of compensation. Topics include the pay model, determining consistency, job analysis, skill-based structures, external competitiveness, designing pay levels, pay for performance, performance appraisals, employee benefits and the government's regulatory role. Linkage of compensation strategies to recruiting is also investigated. Prerequisite: MGMT2001. (PT)

Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **MGMT3060 HUMAN RESOURCES TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT**

This course exposes students to training and development in a global, competitive environment. The course covers how to use employee talents effectively through new work designs (such as work teams), new technologies (such as computer-assisted manufacturing systems), and the latest "hot topics" in the training area. Prerequisite: MGMT2001. (PT)

Quarter Credit Hours 4.5



### **MGMT3070 CONTEMPORARY MANAGEMENT**

This advanced course applies both behavioral science and management techniques to foster and increase productivity, quality and job satisfaction. Practical skill exercises, case studies and site visits enhance learning. Contemporary Management intentionally does not duplicate the theoretical and conceptual background contained in earlier courses, such as MGMT2020. Prerequisite: MGMT2001. (PT)

Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **MGMT4001 PROCESS PLANNING AND CONTROL**

This course offers a quantitative approach to management problems which enables students to "get their feet wet" in the disciplines of quantitative methods used to improve organizational performance. Prerequisite: MATH2001. (PT)

Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **MGMT4020 STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT**

This course deals with environmental analysis, strategy formulation, strategy implementation and evaluation and control, all with an enterprise view of the firm. Students learn via team projects and case studies. It is recommended that students complete all Related Professional Studies courses before attempting this capstone series course. Prerequisites: ACCT3020 or ACCT3023 or ACCT3031 or ACCT4012, senior status. (HO) (PT)

Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **MGMT4030 SENIOR MANAGEMENT SEMINAR**

This course sharpens analytical skills and decision making, polishes business communications, and enhances teamwork abilities. The course is designed as a seminar in the truest sense, as the onus for success rests heavily on the student. It is recommended that students complete all related professional studies courses before attempting this capstone series course. Prerequisites: MGMT4020, senior status. (PT)

Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **MGMT4050 OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT STRATEGY**

This course examines the operations function as an organization's source for sustainable, competitive advantage. The concept of operations is viewed from the perspective of the firm's entire value chain. Particular attention is devoted to evolving organizational forms. The impact of technology and domain choice on operations is examined in significant depth. Prerequisites: MGMT2030, MGMT4020.

Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **MGMT4070 HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT STRATEGY**

This course examines the human resources function as an organization's source for sustainable, competitive advantage. Case studies, team exercises, game strategies and other human resource strategic problems demonstrate the importance of the formulation, implementation and evaluation of a management decision. Prerequisites: MGMT2001, MGMT3060. (HO)

Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **MGMT4097 MANAGEMENT CAREER CO-OP**

### **MGMT4098 MANAGEMENT CAREER CO-OP**

### **MGMT4099 MANAGEMENT CAREER CO-OP**

Eligible students may apply for a cooperative education assignment. These are industry experiences that allow students to gain academic credit for an invaluable work experience in the management area. Upon completion of this term-long course, students have an understanding of the demands and expectations of business and industry.

To be eligible to apply for the domestic co-op program, students must: 1) maintain a cumulative grade point average of 2.75 during the entire pre-program application process, 2) maintain a clean record of behavior as defined by the Student Code of Conduct, 3) have completed 130 hours of course work, 4) have appropriate elective or practicum credit available in their degree audits, and 5) have the sponsorship of a faculty advisor.

MGMT4097 Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

MGMT4098 Quarter Credit Hours 9.0

MGMT4099 Quarter Credit Hours 13.5

## **MARKETING**

### **MRKT1001 PRINCIPLES OF MARKETING**

This introductory course presents the basic principles and practices of marketing. Topics include marketing orientation, external environments, ethical codes of conduct, and the importance of marketing to the business firm, our world economy and global culture. Case studies, field projects, a marketing simulation and using the Internet as a business and professional resource are utilized in the delivery of this course. An emphasis is placed on marketing strategy; image and branding, target markets, product, price, distribution and promotion. (WI)

Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **MRKT1002 CONSUMER BEHAVIOR**

The purpose of this course is to introduce the student to the various facets of consumer behavior, including the decision making process, problems, needs and goals, the consumer's search for information, and the evaluation of the purchase decision. Prerequisite: MRKT1001 or HOSP3050. (WI)

Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **MRKT1011 PRINCIPLES OF PROFESSIONAL SELLING**

This course is a hybrid of theory and training. Students learn about buying processes and personalities, and how to target, prospect, approach and interview customers in order to determine unmet needs and potential opportunities. Consultative selling replaces the outdated transactional approach to selling. Students learn through role-plays and skills-based training to build relationships with customers and other business partners in a relationship-oriented world. (PT)

Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **MRKT2020 BUSINESS TO BUSINESS MARKETING**

The course is a study of business-to-business marketing, marketing of services and channels of distribution required for all buying and selling processes. This course compares and contrasts the institutional, economic and behavioral aspects of business. Prerequisite: MRKT1001 or HOSP3050.

Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **MRKT2050 QUALITATIVE RESEARCH**

The course provides a broad overview of qualitative market research methods. Covering such exploratory techniques as focus groups, in-depth interviews and observations, this course familiarizes students with the appropriate uses and limitations of qualitative market research. Students use qualitative market research techniques to gain preliminary insight into decision-making problems and opportunities. Prerequisite: MRKT1001. (WI)

Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **MRKT3005 BRAND MARKETING**

This course examines the role of a brand as an asset to an organization and the advantages of creating strong brands. Emphasis is placed on the creation, measurement and strategic applications of brand equity. Topics covered include choosing brand elements, designing supporting marketing programs, leveraging secondary associations, building brand portfolios, and adjusting brand strategy over time and geographic boundaries. Particular emphasis is placed on the role of promotional mix elements in the communication of brand equity. Prerequisite: MRKT1001 or HOSP3050.

Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **MRKT3011 DIRECT MARKETING**

This course teaches students the elements of direct marketing as an integrated part of a total marketing program. Students learn how newspapers, magazines, telephone, radio, TV, cable, direct mail, catalogs and new electronic media are used in direct marketing programs. Plans, measurement and accountability are covered. Prerequisites: MRKT1001 or HOSP3050 and junior status. (WI)

Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **MRKT3040 E-COMMERCE**

This course focuses on the development and management of electronic marketing strategies through interactive media and on-line channel networks. Emphasis is placed on three distinct classes of e-Commerce applications: business-to-consumer, business-to-business, and intra-organizational. Prerequisite: MRKT1001 or HOSP3050. (PT)

Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **MRKT3055 QUANTITATIVE RESEARCH**

This course is a continuation of MRKT2050 and provides an overview of contemporary topics in quantitative research such as competitive intelligence, survey design and scale measurement. Students use current technology and software tools to create, distribute, analyze and interpret qualitative data. Together with MRKT2050, students learn modern market research techniques that are used to make sound business decisions. Prerequisites: MRKT2050, MATH2001, junior status. (WI)

Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **MRKT4001 STRATEGIC MARKETING**

Developing and implementing an exciting, cohesive and effective marketing strategy adaptable to a changing business environment is a must for career preparation and meaningful placement in the world of marketing. This capstone course develops skills essential to anticipating and responding to the changing needs of customers and markets in our global economy and culture. It thoroughly explores marketing strategy using a combination of texts, readings, visiting speakers, Internet sites, cases, a marketing simulation and field assignments.

It is recommended that all students complete all related professional studies courses before attempting this capstone course. Prerequisites: MRKT1002, MRKT2050, MRKT3005, MRKT3055, senior status. (PT) (WI)

Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **MRKT4030 INTERNATIONAL MARKETING**

This course deals with various differences in cultural, economic and legal factors as they relate to the marketing process. This is a systematic treatment of marketing on a global scale, extending basic principles into foreign marketing requirements. Prerequisites: MRKT1001 or HOSP3050 and junior status. (HO) (PT)

Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **MRKT4076 MARKETING EXTERNSHIP**

This course provides students with the opportunity to apply basic knowledge in an actual work environment either within or outside the university. Students work for project managers under the guidance of faculty members. To be eligible, students must maintain a 2.0 grade point average and maintain a clean record of behavior as defined by the Student Code of Conduct. Prerequisite: 120 quarter credits completed.

Quarter Credit Hours 9.0

### **MRKT4097 MARKETING CAREER CO-OP**

### **MRKT4098 MARKETING CAREER CO-OP**

### **MRKT4099 MARKETING CAREER CO-OP**

Eligible students may apply for a cooperative education assignment. These are industry experiences that allow students to gain academic credit for an invaluable work experience in the marketing area. Upon completion of this term-long course, students have an understanding of the demands and expectations of business and industry.

To be eligible to apply for the domestic co-op program, students must: 1) maintain a cumulative grade point average of 2.75 during the entire pre-program application process, 2) maintain a clean record of behavior as defined by the Student Code of Conduct, 3) have completed 130 hours of course work, 4) have appropriate elective or practicum credit available in their degree audits, and 5) have the sponsorship of a faculty advisor.

MRKT4097 Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

MRKT4098 Quarter Credit Hours 9.0

MRKT4099 Quarter Credit Hours 13.5

## **RETAIL**

### **RTL1005 RETAILING**

This course is designed to introduce the student to the field of retailing. Emphasis is placed on basic principles of the retail environment, retail operations and retail administration. Career paths and leadership styles are incorporated into this course. Current conditions and newer concepts and practices in the field are highlighted, with special attention focused on industry terminology. Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **RTL1010 TEXTILES**

This course is an overview of the production and utilization of fibers, yarns and fabrics. Emphasis is placed on the performance of textiles for specific end uses. (PT)

Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

**RTL1020 THE BUSINESS OF FASHION**

This introductory course is designed to increase students' powers of observation, research and analysis of fashion. Students learn the vocabulary of the field, the structure of the industry, domestic and foreign designers, and historical as well as contemporary influences on fashion. The motivations of dress, theories of fashion adoption and the fashion lifecycle are explored as sources of information to establish fashion statements and forecast fashion trends.

Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

**RTL1050 VISUAL MERCHANDISING**

This course is an overview of the field of visual merchandising. Emphasis is placed on the importance of store image, color and composition, types of displays, and fixtures. Other topics include the use of mannequins, mannequin alternatives, signage and graphics, and floor plans.

Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

**RTL2010 APPAREL QUALITY ANALYSIS**

This course provides students with a method for evaluating the quality of ready-to-wear apparel. Using an industry approach, the course integrates the study of traditional clothing construction with that of apparel production. Making informed business decisions in fashion merchandising and marketing requires an understanding of how apparel is manufactured and an appreciation of the features that affect cost and quality. Prerequisite: RTL1010.

Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

**RTL2020 FASHION DESIGN FOR THE APPAREL INDUSTRY**

This course explores the design process to inspire creativity and develop practical skills that bring design concepts to professional renderings. Topics include basic art principles, sources of inspiration, consumer profiling, color and fabric boards, line conceptualization and fashion presentation techniques. Each student presents a collection of original designs.

Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

**RTL2063 RETAIL INDUSTRY SEMINAR**

This course is offered in three components. One component is devoted to the mathematics of merchandising with its ramifications and effects on profitability and terms of sale. The second component is presented in seminar and case study format where students explore the importance of decision making and its effects at all levels of the retail industry. The third component is the industry field trips. Students are encouraged to examine personal and professional goals as they visit with local industry guests/hosts. Students are encouraged to network with industry speakers and begin planned career opportunities for the future. Prerequisites: RTL1005, RTL1020. (PT) (WI)

Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

**RTL2095 RETAIL PRACTICUM LAB**

This course is designed to give students laboratory experience in merchandising functions. Students participate in a simulated work environment under the supervision of faculty with expertise in the industry. Market analysis and trend research are included with "back of the house" simulations in buying, vendor communications, catalog operations and merchandise promotion modules. Prerequisite: RTL1005.

Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

**RTL3010 MERCHANDISE BUYING**

This course provides the student with the principles that govern the movement of merchandise. Students are expected to know the environmental factors that influence the behavior of consumers and the techniques for determining and predicting merchandise cycles.

This course outlines the merchandising activities and marketing trends of those industries involved with the production and providing of goods in the marketplace. The options of the buyer in making merchandise budgets, plans and decisions are presented. This background provides the basis for examining the merchandising activities and decisions expected of a buyer at the retail level. Buying activities are compared for a variety of retail settings. Prerequisite: RTL1005.

Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

**RTL3020 MERCHANDISE MATHEMATICS**

This course is designed to examine the philosophies, theories and techniques underlying the allocation of merchandise investments, control of sales and control of inventory (including planning and pricing) in retail stores. The course approaches retail management from the standpoint of the retail businessperson and is intended to serve as a tool for the student of retailing or merchandising. Prerequisite: RTL1005. (PT)

Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

**RTL3030 COMPARATIVE RETAIL STRATEGIES**

This course is designed to analyze and compare retail merchandise and management techniques used in specialty store, department store, chain store and mass merchandising operations. A case study approach is used in evaluating merchandise and management decisions in a variety of cases involving issues, types of operations and levels of management. Prerequisite: RTL2063. (HO) (PT) (WI)

Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

**RTL3055 GLOBAL INFLUENCES ON FASHION HISTORY**

This advanced course focuses on the elements affecting dress from antiquity through the 20th century. Using an interdisciplinary approach students explore the complex relationship between dress and textiles as a reflection of material culture and phenomena such as social structure, technology, aesthetics, geography, politics and religion. The constants as well as the changes in human ecology are analyzed using primary sources including archeological discoveries, artworks, written documents, period photographs and extant objects. Critical thinking skills and scholarship are emphasized as students apply a historical framework to real world issues in today's global marketplace.

Prerequisites: RTL1010, RTL1020.

Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

**RTL3076 RETAIL EXTERNSHIP**

The student has the option of serving on an externship or, if the student meets the requirements, may substitute a cooperative education experience for this course. Other options may include a special project of substantial depth at the student's current place of employment, or a for-credit-only endeavor in a corporate or non-profit setting. All experiences are administered through the Career Development Office. Prerequisites: RTL2063 and RTL2095.

Quarter Credit Hours 9.0



#### **RTL4010 RETAIL EXECUTIVE DECISION MAKING**

This course is presented seminar style as a capstone course for retail seniors. Guest speakers, situational role playing and trade journals are used to interpret current market trends, environmental and economic impacts on retailing. Students analyze interpersonal skills and discuss employee survival skills. Focus is also given to making merchandising and buying decisions. Prerequisite: Senior status. (PT) (WI)  
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

## *College of Culinary Arts*

### **BAKING & PASTRY ARTS**

#### **BPA1010 FUNDAMENTAL SKILLS AND TECHNIQUES**

This course provides students with fundamental cooking and baking techniques, knife skills, piping skills and mixing methods. Emphasis is placed on proper receiving, handling and identification of fruits and other ingredients used in the pastry kitchen.  
Quarter Credit Hours 3.0 (HO)

#### **BPA1015 CLASSIC PASTRY**

This course is designed to give the student fundamental working knowledge of the traditional methods of producing puff pastry, pâte à choux, creams and custards. This course also includes practical techniques of platter design and presentations. Students plan, organize, and set up pastry buffets.  
Quarter Credit Hours 3.0 (HO)

#### **BPA1020 PIES AND TARTS**

This course is designed to provide students with the knowledge of traditional methods of producing pies and tarts. Emphasis is on the production of basic pie dough, short dough, pâte sablée and a variety of pie and tart fillings.  
Quarter Credit Hours 3.0 (HO)

#### **BPA1025 COOKIES AND PETITS FOURS**

This course provides students with a fundamental working knowledge of the traditional methods of producing cookies and petit fours. Fundamentals of production, finishing techniques and platter presentations are introduced.  
Quarter Credit Hours 3.0 (HO)

#### **BPA1030 HOT AND COLD DESSERTS**

This course is designed to provide students with skills in the production of churned and still-frozen desserts, composed frozen desserts and the production of hot desserts enhanced by a frozen component.  
Quarter Credit Hours 3.0 (HO)

#### **BPA1035 CHOCOLATES AND CONFECTIONS**

This course provides students with the skills and knowledge of chocolate tempering methods. Hand-dipped and molded pralines and truffles (candies) are produced utilizing different chocolates, fillings and decorating techniques. Emphasis is placed on the history and manufacturing techniques of the different qualities in chocolate.  
Quarter Credit Hours 3.0 (HO)

#### **BPA1040 INTRODUCTION TO CAKES**

This course provides students with the skills and knowledge of producing cakes, butter creams and icings. Each student is taught proper mixing methods, assembling, icing and finishing techniques of a variety of cakes.  
Quarter Credit Hours 3.0 (HO)

#### **BPA1045 PRINCIPLES OF ARTISAN BREAD BAKING**

This course provides an introduction to the skills and techniques of artisan bread production. Products covered include commercially yeasted breads, rolls and savory quick breads. Properties and characteristics of ingredients, the baker's percentage system and scaling methods are studied, as well as proper mixing techniques, controlled fermentation, and baking methodology.  
Quarter Credit Hours 3.0 (HO)

#### **BPA1050 VIENNOISERIE**

This course provides students with the knowledge and application of the principles and techniques of viennoiserie production. Yeasted and enriched breads, laminated doughs and quick breads are introduced in this class. Properties and characteristics of ingredients, the baker's percentage system and scaling methods are introduced. Emphasis is placed on mixing techniques, controlled fermentation, hand shaping skills and baking methodology.  
Quarter Credit Hours 3.0 (HO)

#### **BPA1055 BAKING FOR HEALTH AND WELLNESS**

This course provides students with a working knowledge of ingredient substitutions for current nutritional needs. During the course students balance formulas using alternative ingredients such as fat, dairy, wheat and sugar replacements currently used in baked goods.  
Quarter Credit Hours 3.0 (HO)

#### **BPA2010 SPECIALTY CAKES**

Students build on their fundamental skills of icing cakes in creating special occasion cakes. Emphasis is placed on developing skills in making various flowers out of modeling chocolate, marzipan and gum paste. Students are introduced to covering and glazing special occasion cakes with rolled fondant and build their piping skills through intricate patterns and techniques. Prerequisite: BPA1040.  
Quarter Credit Hours 3.0 (PT) (HO)

#### **BPA2015 ENTREMETS AND PETITS GATEAUX**

This course provides students with advanced methods of creating entremets and petits gâteaux that are contemporary and industry relevant. Different components and modern finishing techniques are applied in creating molded entremets and petits gâteaux. Prerequisite: BPA1040.  
Quarter Credit Hours 3.0 (HO)

#### **BPA2020 PLATED DESSERTS**

This course covers preparation and presentation of individual hot and cold plated desserts, using a variety of traditional and modern plating techniques. Plate design, station organization, à la minute service, flavor, textural components and portion control are emphasized. Prerequisites: BPA1015, BPA1030.  
Quarter Credit Hours 3.0 (HO)

#### **BPA2025 ADVANCED ARTISAN BREAD BAKING**

This course introduces students to the advanced skills and techniques of artisan bread production, which includes commercially and naturally leavened breads; decorative breads, crackers and flat breads are included. Properties and characteristics of grains other than wheat and sustainability are covered. The baker's percentage system, scaling ingredients, mixing techniques, controlled fermentation, hand shaping skills and baking methodology are reviewed. Prerequisite: BPA1045.  
Quarter Credit Hours 3.0 (HO)

### **BPA2030 SUGAR ARTISTRY**

Students are introduced to various sugar artistry techniques, including pastillage, poured, pulled and blown sugar. Emphasis is on the planning and production of individual showpieces using various shaping and molding methods.

Quarter Credit Hours 3.0 (HO)

### **BPA2366 PASTRY ARTS INTERNSHIP/ EXTERNSHIP**

The baking & pastry arts internship/externship provides students with the opportunity to prepare baked items and other desserts and pastries in large quantities. Upon completion of this course, students have a better understanding of commercial operations.

Prerequisite: Completion of all freshman-level course work.

Quarter Credit Hours 13.5

### **BPA2396 PASTRY ARTS COOPERATIVE EDUCATION**

In this course, experiential learning takes place in diverse industry work settings. Selected students are exposed to various pastry arts kitchen rotations. Upon completion, the student has a better understanding of the demands and expectations of the food service industry. Academic credit is awarded for this hands-on experience. Prerequisite: Completion of all freshman-level course work.

Quarter Credit Hours 13.5

## **CULINARY ARTS**

### **CUL1315 STOCKS, SAUCES AND SOUPS**

Students are introduced to cooking techniques of simmering and boiling. Lecture, demonstration and production focus on stocks, sauces, soups and related ingredients. The proper use of knives, tools, smallwares and equipment are emphasized. (HO) (PT)

Quarter Credit Hours 3.0

### **CUL1325 ESSENTIALS OF DINING ROOM**

Students are introduced to front-of-the-house (FOH) operations and professional dining service techniques. Etiquette, quality service, positive guest relations, effective communication skills and guest check handling are emphasized. Students actively perform hot and cold food and beverage service using various service techniques. Students are prepared and take the Federation of Dining Room Professionals Associate Certification exam as an outcome assessment. (HO) (PT)

Quarter Credit Hours 3.0

### **CUL1335 TRADITIONAL EUROPEAN CUISINE**

Students are introduced to the cooking techniques of braising and stewing. Lecture, demonstration and production revolve around traditional European cuisine, ingredients and plate presentations. (HO) (PT)

Quarter Credit Hours 3.0

### **CUL1345 INTRODUCTION TO BAKING & PASTRY**

Production includes basic breads and rolls, laminated dough, muffins, quick breads, cookies and pies. Proper use of the baker's scale, liquid measurement and equipment identification are a primary focus for this course. (HO)

Quarter Credit Hours 3.0

### **CUL1355 NEW WORLD CUISINE**

Students are introduced to cooking techniques of grilling/broiling, roasting and deep-frying. Lecture, demonstration and production revolve around North, Central and South American cuisine, ingredients and plate presentations. The proper use of knives and basic vegetable cuts is emphasized. (HO) (PT)

Quarter Credit Hours 3.0

### **CUL1365 PRINCIPLES OF BEVERAGE SERVICE**

The course combines introduction and application of beverage, bartending and service. Students are introduced to the identification, production, and service of nonalcoholic beverages, beer, wine, spirits, cordials, cocktails, mixed drinks and coffee. Students are introduced to sensory evaluation of beverages. This class incorporates and requires the student taking an industry recognized alcohol training intervention procedures certification program. (HO) (PT)

Quarter Credit Hours 3.0

### **CUL1375 NUTRITION AND SENSORY ANALYSIS**

Students are introduced to the cooking techniques of steaming and poaching. Lecture, demonstration and production revolve around nutritional analysis of menus and recipes, and the sensory properties of food.

The focus is on production of flavorful and nutritionally balanced entrées, vegetables and grains. (HO) (PT)

Quarter Credit Hours 3.0

### **CUL1385 FUNDAMENTALS OF FOOD SERVICE PRODUCTION**

Students are introduced to cooking techniques of baking, sautéing and shallow frying. Lecture, demonstration and production focus on fats, oils, seasonings, flavoring and plate presentation. (HO) (PT)

Quarter Credit Hours 3.0

### **CUL1395 PURCHASING AND PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION**

Students engage in identifying and handling various fresh, frozen, canned, dry ingredients and sundry items. Food service purchasing, receiving, handling, storage, issuing and evaluation processes are discussed and demonstrated. Purchasing automation, computerized purchasing and HACCP systems are discussed and demonstrated in this course. (HO)

Quarter Credit Hours 3.0

### **CUL1405 SKILLS OF MEATCUTTING**

Purchasing, receiving, evaluating and proper storage procedures are discussed. Emphasis is placed on primal and sub-primal cuts, federal inspections, grading, yields, and the classification of meats, poultry and game. Laboratory activities include hands-on fabrication of pork, beef, poultry and lamb. (HO)

Quarter Credit Hours 3.0

### **CUL2215 GARDE MANGER**

Students are introduced to modern and traditional techniques in the preparation of cold entrées, pâtés, terrines, galantines, chaud-froid and ice carving. Students plan, organize and set up buffets. This course also concentrates on the practical techniques of platter design and presentations. Prerequisite: Sophomore status. (HO)

Quarter Credit Hours 3.0

### **CUL2225 CLASSICAL FRENCH CUISINE**

Students are introduced to the preparation of Cuisine Classique. Techniques learned in freshman culinary classes are applied and refined. Emphasis is placed on French menu terminology, techniques and sauces.

Prerequisite: Sophomore status. (HO) (PT)

Quarter Credit Hours 3.0

**CUL2235 ADVANCED DINING ROOM PROCEDURES**

Students are exposed to advanced table service techniques, tableside preparation, and the importance of team service and guest satisfaction. Students apply team service utilizing various service techniques. Students are introduced to wines of Old World wine regions as well as wines of the Southern Hemisphere and the laws regulating them. Students are also introduced to methods of merchandising food and beverage. Prerequisites: CUL1325, sophomore status. (HO) Quarter Credit Hours 3.0

**CUL2245 INTERNATIONAL CUISINE**

This course reinforces the techniques of grilling, deep-frying/shallow-frying, stir-frying, simmering, braising/stewing and steaming through the menu production of foods from around the world. The cuisines of China, Japan, Korea, Thailand, Vietnam, Philippines, India, Malaysia, Pakistan, the Middle East, Northern Africa, Greece, Turkey, Italy, Spain, Portugal, the Caribbean, Central America and South America are explored. Prerequisite: Sophomore status. (HO) Quarter Credit Hours 3.0

**CUL2255 ADVANCED PATISSERIE/DESSERT**

Emphasis is placed on the production of creams, ice creams, sorbets, mousse, chocolate, strudel, filo (phyllo), sauces and plated desserts. Daily presentation of individual desserts and creative plate presentation are featured. Prerequisites: CUL1345, sophomore status. (HO) Quarter Credit Hours 3.0

**CUL2386 CULINARY ARTS INTERNATIONAL EXCHANGE**

The Ireland International Exchange program combines practical and educational learning experience. Emphasis is placed on providing students with hands-on learning in preparing and serving food and beverages. The practical training takes place in some of Ireland's most prestigious hotels. The educational learning takes place in regional education centers.

The France International Exchange program takes place at Ecole Supérieure de Cuisine en Française. The academic curriculum develops a student's practical and cognitive skills through the planning and preparation of entire meals. Cultural culinary experiences enhance the program through various field trips, seminars and demonstrations. Prerequisite: Completion of all freshman-level course work. Quarter Credit Hours 13.5

**CUL2396 CULINARY ARTS COOPERATIVE EDUCATION**

In this course, experiential learning takes place in diverse industry work settings in the U.S. and internationally. Selected students are exposed to various culinary and pastry arts kitchen rotations. Upon completion, students have a better understanding of the demands and expectations of the food service industry. Students must have a minimum GPA of 2.75 to participate in co-op. Academic credit is awarded for this "hands-on" experience. Prerequisite: Completion of all freshman-level course work. Quarter Credit Hours 13.5

**CUL2576 CULINARY ARTS EXTERNSHIP**

Culinary Arts Externship provides students with a "hands-on" learning experience in preparing and serving food and beverages in diverse industry work settings. Selected students are exposed to various culinary arts settings with permission of the dean of the College of Culinary Arts. Academic credit is awarded for this experience. Prerequisite: Completion of all freshman-level course work. Quarter Credit Hours 13.5

**CUL3020 FOUNDATIONS OF WINE AND SPIRITS**

This course introduces the student to a systematic sensory approach to wines and spirits and develops the student's ability to describe them in a marketable way. The course teaches a fundamental understanding of the relationship between climate, terrain, soils and grape varieties and the differentiation between quality levels of wine and spirits. Approximately 70 wines are tasted. Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

**CUL3123 ITALIAN CULTURE AND CUISINE**

This term-abroad course offers an integrated curriculum incorporating theoretical and practical instructions on the art of Italian cuisine, food and wines. The course concentrates on the cuisine and culture of the many regions of Italy. Prerequisites: A.S. degree in Baking & Pastry Arts or Culinary Arts, minimum GPA 2.75, permission of dean or department chair. Quarter Credit Hours 13.5

**CUL4045 SPIRITS AND MIXOLOGY MANAGEMENT**

This course offers the student an advanced understanding of spirits, liqueurs, cocktails and mixology to design and supervise a successful bar operation. Spirits, liqueurs, cocktails and mixology principles are discussed within cultural, historical and business context. Advanced sensory analysis, cocktail recipe creation and production methods, inventory, cost analysis and merchandising are major components of this course. Alcohol liability and server training are reviewed. Students take the International School of Mixology Bartending Certificate. Prerequisite: Junior status. Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

**CUL4960 SOMMELIER TRAINING, GERMANY**

This academically challenging program gives students the opportunity to study wines from around the world at an internationally recognized wine school based in Koblenz, Germany. Participants have three weeks of lectures and classroom presentations by experts in their fields. Evening excursions to neighboring wineries on the Mosel and Rhine rivers are included. Classes are augmented with one week of traveling throughout the neighboring wine growing regions of Europe, including Switzerland and France. There is a comprehensive exam at the completion of the course and a wine certificate is awarded. Prerequisites: A.S. degree in Culinary Arts, 2.75 GPA, approval of the dean. Quarter Credit Hours 13.5

**CUL4961 CUISINES AND WINES OF EUROPE**

This course offers an integrated curriculum incorporating theoretical and practical instruction in the art of European cuisine and wines. The course concentrates on the cuisines and cultures of the many regions of Europe. Prerequisites: A.S. degree in Culinary Arts, 2.75 GPA, approval of the dean. (Course is only offered during study abroad.) Quarter Credit Hours 13.5

### **CUL4966 PAN ASIAN CUISINE**

This course offers an integrated curriculum incorporating theoretical and practical instruction in the art of Pan Asian cooking. The course concentrates on the cuisine and culture of Singapore, China, India, Malaysia, Indonesia, Thailand and Indochina. Prerequisites: A.S. degree in Culinary Arts, 2.75 GPA, approval of the dean. (Course is only offered during study abroad.)  
Quarter Credit Hours 13.5

## **FOOD SERVICE MANAGEMENT**

### **FSM1065 FOOD SAFETY AND SANITATION MANAGEMENT**

Students explore the fundamentals of food safety and environmental sanitation. This course looks at the origins of foodborne illness and the implementation of HACCP. Students must pass a national sanitation exam that is recognized by the Conference for Food Protection to fulfill the graduation requirement. (HO)  
Quarter Credit Hours 1.5

### **FSM2025 FOOD AND BEVERAGE COST CONTROL**

Food and Beverage Cost Control is an introductory course designed to acquaint the student with the control problems of the food and beverage industry. Emphasis is placed on profit planning through menu planning, the control cycle and forecasting. Prerequisite: MATH0001 or concurrent or placement. (HO) (WI)  
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **FSM2045 INTRODUCTION TO MENU PLANNING AND COST CONTROLS**

This course allows the student to learn and to apply the skills of professional menu development while learning the importance and use of the proper tools and documents needed to control food and beverage costs and to analyze sales. This course introduces various food service concepts, explores labor and overhead expenses and introduces the income statement as a method of evaluating business success. Prerequisite: MATH0001 or concurrent or placement. (HO)  
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

## **NUTRITION**

### **NUTR2001 INTRODUCTION TO NUTRITION**

This course emphasizes the principles of nutrition, and the six basic nutrients and related health concepts. Various eating behaviors, recommended dietary intakes, and tools for diet planning are explored. Students create an in-depth computerized personalized nutrient profile, which is self-analyzed for nutritional adequacy. (GS)  
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

# *The Hospitality College*

## **COOPERATIVE EDUCATION**

### **Co-op**

Eligible students may apply for a Selective Career Cooperative Education assignment. These cooperative education assignments allow students to gain academic credit for an invaluable work experience within their chosen profession. Upon completion of this term-long course, students have a more global understanding of the demands and expectations of business and industry.

To be eligible to apply for the domestic co-op program, students must: 1) maintain a cumulative grade point average of 2.75 during the entire pre-program application process; 2) maintain a clean record of behavior as defined by the Student Code of Conduct; 3) have completed 130 credits of course work; 4) have appropriate elective or practicum credit available in their degree audits; and 5) have the sponsorship of a faculty advisor.

In addition to the traditional eligibility requirements, students desiring placement outside of the United States must maintain a 3.25 GPA.

Quarter Credit Hours (in parentheses):

HOSP4079 International Hospitality Career Co-op (13.5)  
HOSP4093 Hospitality Career Co-op (4.5)  
HOSP4096 Hospitality Career Co-op (9.0)  
HOSP4099 Hospitality Career Co-op (13.5)

## **FOOD SERVICE MANAGEMENT**

### **FSM1001 INTRODUCTION TO THE FOOD SERVICE FIELD**

This introductory course examines career opportunities, organizational structures, history and human resource management in the food service industry. Specific segments are also examined in commercial, industrial and institutional areas of food service.  
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **FSM1065 FOOD SAFETY AND SANITATION MANAGEMENT**

Students explore the fundamentals of food safety and environmental sanitation. This course looks at the origins of foodborne illness and the implementation of HACCP. Students must pass a national sanitation exam that is recognized by the Conference for Food Protection to fulfill the graduation requirement. (HO)  
Quarter Credit Hours 1.5

### **FSM2055 BEVERAGE APPRECIATION**

This intermediate course refines the student's knowledge of beverages served in a variety of hospitality operations. Emphasis is placed on beverage sensory perception and food pairings. Students develop and analyze strategies to effectively manage, market and set standards for beverage operations. Both alcoholic and non-alcoholic beverages are examined. Prerequisite: Sophomore status.  
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **FSM2080 FOOD SERVICE OPERATIONS**

This intermediate-level course is designed to complete a student's foundation in purchasing as well as food and beverage operational controls. Emphasis is placed on mastering the purchasing cycle functions and back-of-the-house menu management systems. Students also develop income statements and utilize spreadsheet applications to analyze food and beverage operations. Students use current technology to develop income statements and manage back-of-the-house operations. Prerequisite: ACCT1012 or concurrent. Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **FSM2085 HOTEL FOOD AND BEVERAGE OPERATIONS**

This course is designed to introduce the student to the roles and standard operating procedures used for food and beverage operations in lodging settings. Emphasis is placed on food preparation techniques, basic purchasing procedures, kitchen and dining equipment, product identification and guest service styles and standards used in various lodging operations. Prerequisite: FSM1065 or concurrent. Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **FSM2095 HOTEL FOOD AND BEVERAGE CONTROLS**

This course is designed to complete a student's foundation in purchasing and food and beverage operational controls. Emphasis is placed on methods used by hotel managers in order to increase food and beverage operational profits through maximizing revenues and controlling costs. Students also develop income statements and utilize spreadsheet applications to analyze food and beverage operations. Prerequisite: FSM2085 or CUL1395. Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **FSM2098 FOOD SERVICE MANAGEMENT EXTERNSHIP**

This externship provides in-depth experience in food and beverage operations. Rotational assignments incorporate both front- and back-of-the-house operations. It includes day, evening, and weekend shifts. A limited number of students may be able to substitute this course for FSM2099. Prerequisites: CUL1385, FSM1065 or approved sanitation certificate. (SL) Quarter Credit Hours 13.5

### **FSM3001 FOOD SERVICE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS AND HUMAN RESOURCE APPLICATIONS**

This course is intended to prepare the students to apply sound human resource management principles to situations encountered within the hospitality industry. Students examine the complex and integrated nature of the hospitality industry and how various segments, such as lodging and tourism, impact the management and operation of food service establishments. Prerequisite: CUL2366 or CUL2386 or CUL2396 or BPA2366 or BPA2396. (PT) (OL) Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **FSM3020 DINING SERVICE MANAGEMENT**

This intermediate course concentrates on the comprehensive study of dining service operations within the food and beverage industry. Emphasis is placed on human resource development, staffing, facility design, internal marketing, and fiscal accountability. Prerequisite: FSM2080 or SEE3008. Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **FSM4060 HOSPITALITY OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT**

This upper-level capstone course combines a working knowledge of food production techniques and management skills necessary to operate a food service facility. Students further enhance these skills in a small-quantity food service setting in which they have full control over the food service operation. Prerequisites: FSM2080 or FSM2095, senior status. (PT) Quarter Credit Hours 9.0

### **FSM4061 ADVANCED FOOD SERVICE OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT**

This upper-level capstone course concentrates on integrating critical competencies of management in a small food service setting. Emphasis is placed on menu development, marketing, staff scheduling, production planning and implementation, service and fiscal accountability. Students manage the food and beverage service operations. Prerequisites: FSM2080 or FSM2095 or FSM2098 or FSM2099 or FSM3001, senior status. (PT) Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **FSM4880 BEVERAGE OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT**

This upper-level course examines the creation and management of a beverage operation. Planning topics include concept, identification of target market and creating a bar business. The creation of a business plan is discussed. Management topics include bar layout and operations, trend identification and product selection, basic production methods, costing and pricing, inventory methods and human resources management. The creation of wine lists, beer lists and cocktail menus is also discussed. Responsible Beverage Service is stressed. Prerequisite: CUL4045. Quarter Credits Hours 4.5

## **HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT**

### **HOSP1001 THE HOSPITALITY FIELD**

This course is an introduction to the various segments within the hospitality industry (lodging; food service; travel and tourism; and sports, entertainment and event management). The course is intended to prepare the student to apply sound management principles to the challenges encountered within the industry. Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **HOSP1008 CUSTOMER/GUEST SERVICE MANAGEMENT**

This introductory course is a study of customer/guest service management within the hospitality industry. Emphasis is placed on the development of service standards, the problem solving process, data gathering techniques, technological methods and fiscal accountability. Students take an industry-recognized responsible alcohol service exam. Prerequisite: FSM1001 or HOSP1001 or MGH1000 or SEE1001. Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **HOSP1010 FRONT OFFICE OPERATIONS**

This course familiarizes students with the front office department of the hotel. Emphasis is placed on guestroom availability, reservation processing, guest registration, night audit and check-out procedures through a computerized property management system. Students focus on all aspects of the unique relationship between the front office and other departments in the hotel. Prerequisite: FSM1001 or FSM3001 or HOSP1001 or SEE1001. Quarter Credit Hours 4.5



### **HOSP2011 HOSPITALITY SALES AND MEETING MANAGEMENT**

This course familiarizes students with the scope of sales, meeting and event management within the hospitality industry. The reciprocal relationship between selling and service is presented within the context of hospitality marketing practices. Prerequisite: CUL1325 or HOSP1008 or SEE2020 or TRVL2040. (HO) Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **HOSP2020 RESORT MANAGEMENT**

This course provides a detailed study of management techniques used in the management of resort properties and their recreational facilities. The physical development of resort properties is also investigated. Prerequisite: FSM1001 or FSM3001 or HOSP1001 or SEE1001. Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **HOSP2030 HOSPITALITY HUMAN RESOURCES AND DIVERSITY LEADERSHIP**

Operational and staff managers in today's hospitality-related businesses often manage a diverse group of employees and are responsible for compliance with employment laws and human resource policies. Therefore, managers must be knowledgeable about laws and best practices when working with their employees. This course helps students develop managerial knowledge and skills in several areas of human resource management including recruiting, interviewing, selection, orientation, training, performance evaluation and management, discipline, terminations, and employee and union relations. Prerequisite: Sophomore status. (PT) (WI) (HO) Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **HOSP2050 INTERNATIONAL TOUR AND HOTEL OPERATIONS**

This course is taught only on a campus outside of the United States during a term abroad program. The course focuses on cultural, political, legal, and economic forces and their impact on tourism and how hospitality management practices differ among countries. Students plan and participate in a variety of tours and professional site visits in order to gain first-hand knowledge of the international travel experience. Prerequisites: Must be accepted in Term Abroad Program, junior year status. Quarter Credit Hours 9.0

### **HOSP2098 HOTEL EXTERNSHIP**

This externship is designed to give the student practical experience in both lodging and food and beverage areas. Rotational assignments incorporate both front- and back-of-the-house operations. It includes day, evening and weekend shifts. A limited number of students may be able to substitute this course for HOSP2099. Students need to see their respective dean for admission procedures to this course. Prerequisites: HOSP1008, HOSP1010, FSM1065, FSM2085, approved sanitation certificate. Quarter Credit Hours 13.5

### **HOSP3020 TRADE SHOW/EXPOSITION MANAGEMENT**

This course is designed to give the student practical experience in developing a trade show or exhibition with special emphasis on pre-planning, budget preparation, advertising and/or public relations, and exhibit setup, including exhibit registration, booth accommodations and assignments, draping, audiovisual,

programming and wrap-up. A directed work project may be incorporated into this course. Prerequisite: FSM3001 or HOSP2011 or SEE2020 or TRVL2040. Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **HOSP3033 HOTEL PROPERTY OPERATIONS**

This course introduces the student to the role of the property operations manager in a lodging context. Essential elements of engineering, housekeeping and safety are studied. The student is introduced to technical, managerial, financial and legal issues related to these departments. The environmental impact of activities in this area of management is highlighted. The course content has application to other settings as well. Prerequisite: HOSP2098 or permission of department chair. Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **HOSP3050 HOSPITALITY STRATEGIC MARKETING**

This is an upper-level course dealing with the broad scope of hospitality marketing placing emphasis on the analysis, structure and strategy of the hospitality marketing department, departmental budgeting, allocation of resources, market research, media selection and effectiveness of the marketing plan. Case studies and assigned readings examine current marketing issues. A directed work project may be incorporated into this course. Prerequisite: Junior status. (HO) (PT) (OL) Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **HOSP3060 PRIVATE CLUB MANAGEMENT**

This upper-level course examines the private club industry and its specific challenges. Emphasis is placed upon the manager's role with the governing board, membership, staff and management of the clubhouse and recreation activities. Prerequisite: FSM1001 or FSM3001 or HOSP1001 or SEE1001. Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **HOSP3065 HOSPITALITY SECURITY AND RISK MANAGEMENT**

This course is designed to familiarize the student with the various elements of risk management throughout the hospitality industry. It is intended to supply the student with a strong foundation in the elements necessary to provide a safe and secure venue and to reduce ownership liability. Prerequisite: Junior status. Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **HOSP3077 REVENUE MANAGEMENT**

This course examines and illustrates the strategies, principles and techniques of revenue management as they relate to lodging, travel/tourism, food service and facilities management. The relationship between accurate forecasting, overbooking, reservation systems, marketing issues, pricing and e-Commerce as they relate to financial decision making are investigated. Students are required to analyze revenue management scenarios. Prerequisite: HOSP1010. Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **HOSP3092 DIRECTED WORK EXPERIENCE II**

The directed work experience provides an opportunity for the application of acquired skills and knowledge in a supervised non-paid industry setting. The focus of the experience revolves around a specific industry-based project. Prerequisite: Approval of the dean. Quarter Credit Hours 9.0

### **HOSP3098 DIRECTED WORK EXPERIENCE III**

The directed work experience provides an opportunity for the application of acquired skills and knowledge in a supervised non-paid industry setting. The focus of the experience revolves around a specific industry-based project. Prerequisite: Approval of the dean.  
Quarter Credit Hours 13.5

### **HOSP3191/HOSP3291/HOSP3391 DIRECTED WORK EXPERIENCE I**

The directed work experience provides an opportunity for the application of acquired skills and knowledge in a supervised non-paid industry setting. The focus of these experiences revolves around a specific industry-based project. Prerequisite: Approval of the dean.  
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **HOSP3850 NEGOTIATIONS AND AGREEMENTS**

This intermediate-level course explores a variety of hospitality industry negotiations and interactions. The course discusses the skills necessary to recognize situations within the hospitality industry which call for bargaining. This course also articulates the development of agreed elements necessary to properly record the outcomes of the negotiation process, the numerous agreements/contracts that are prevalent in the hospitality industry, and the implementation and management of agreements and contracts. Prerequisite: LAW2001 or LAW2010. (PT)  
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **HOSP4020 CULTURAL DIVERSITY MANAGEMENT**

This course focuses on the issues related to domestic and international multi-cultural management. Students examine the synergistic opportunities presented by the diverse workforce and develop strategies that respect and value individual differences. Prerequisite: SOC2001 or SOC2020 or SOC2901.  
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **HOSP4060 HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT SEMINAR**

This is a senior-level capstone course designed to give students insight into hospitality strategy. Using a variety of teaching methods including the case study approach, realism is introduced into the classroom, improving the critical thinking and decision-making ability of the student. The course is also designed to integrate appropriate computer-based simulation and applications programs into management theory. A directed work project may be incorporated into this course. Prerequisite: ACCT3020 or ACCT3025, HOSP3050 or MKT1001. (OL)  
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

## **INTERNATIONAL HOTEL AND TOURISM MANAGEMENT**

### **IHTV3010 INTERNATIONAL HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT**

The purpose of this intermediate course is to acquaint students with the skills of a global hospitality manager, where students study principles of international hospitality management: marketing, human resource management, financial issues and operational risk management. An historical approach is taken in exploring the development of multinational hospitality corporations. Prerequisite: HOSP2030.  
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

## **SPORTS/ENTERTAINMENT/EVENT MANAGEMENT**

### **SEE1001 INTRODUCTION TO SPORTS/ENTERTAINMENT/EVENT MANAGEMENT**

This course introduces students to the sports/entertainment/event management field. Emphasis is on the historical development, organizational structure and career opportunities that exist within the industry. Operational issues related to the management of events and facilities such as arenas, convention centers,  
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **SEE2010 FACILITIES OPERATIONS**

This course introduces students to the functions, procedures and systems necessary to plan, develop, operate and maintain indoor/outdoor sport and recreation facility environments. Emphasis is on the importance of the facility manager's role in maintaining the physical plant and grounds for maximum safety, comfort and profitability. Prerequisite: FSM1001 or FSM3001 or HOSP1001 or SEE1001. (HO) (PT)  
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **SEE2015 LEADERSHIP IN RECREATION/LEISURE SETTINGS**

This course explores leadership qualities, styles and group dynamics. Students examine a selection of program activities and guidelines for presenting and developing them effectively. Focus is on developing, leading and evaluating activities based on varying participant requirements. Aspects of group facilitation, activity sequencing and debriefing are discussed.  
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **SEE2020 EVENT MANAGEMENT**

This course introduces students to the methods and techniques utilized in planning, organizing, promoting and delivering major events and the role of events in generating a tourist market. (HO) (PT)  
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **SEE2030 THE ENTERTAINMENT INDUSTRY**

This course is designed to provide students core knowledge of the diverse and dynamic entertainment industry. The topics explored through this course include the historical development of the entertainment industry, current trends and industry regulations, theater and the arts, music, cinema, sports entertainment, television, and alternative entertainment. Issues related to industry best practices, effective artist/performer management and entertainment event production are also be discussed. Prerequisite: SEE1001 or HOSP1001 or FSM1001 or FSM3001. (PT)  
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **SEE2070 THE GAMING INDUSTRY**

This introductory course is designed to familiarize students with the many facets of the entire gaming industry. Topics to be covered include the history of gambling, common forms of gambling, major gaming destinations, career paths, gaming industry leaders, regulation and licensing, and basic organization of a casino resort. Current trends and issues in the industry are also discussed.  
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **SEE3008 SPORTS/ENTERTAINMENT/EVENT MANAGEMENT ANCILLARY SERVICES AND REVENUES**

This course explores the business dynamics of ancillary services and revenues in the sports, entertainment and event management industry by concentrating on the current procedures and standards for managing concessions, catering, merchandising, and retail operations. VIP services, premium revenue opportunities, effective techniques for responsible alcoholic beverage service, and cost control procedures are also incorporated. Students focus their study on the manager's role in delivering these services in an effective and entrepreneurial manner. Prerequisites: SEE2010, SEE2020, SEE2030. (PT)  
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **SEE3010 TICKET SALES AND OPERATIONS**

This course introduces students to the ticketing operation of a major facility. The course concentrates on the sales, marketing and merchandising of the facilities inventory. Emphasis is placed on day-to-day management procedures and the technology utilized to control this box office inventory. Prerequisites: SEE2010, SEE3008. (HO) (PT)  
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **SEE3020 PROFESSIONAL SPORTS MANAGEMENT**

This course focuses on the management and issues related to professional sports enterprises. Emphasis is placed on the theoretical foundations of professional sports and the application of management principles in the industry.  
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **SEE3030 ATHLETIC COACHING AND ADMINISTRATION**

This course focuses on understanding basic coaching/administrative principles and philosophies for sports and athletics. It emphasizes the interscholastic and intercollegiate experiences. Students explore a wide range of topics related to the current issues and trends in athletic coaching and administration. Prerequisite: LEAD2001.  
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **SEE3041 SPECIAL EVENT PROTOCOL**

Students in this course examine the specifics of social and professional business etiquette and the event protocol. Official protocol and the order of precedence for governmental, military and social organizations are investigated as well. The unique challenges presented by official ceremonial events such as state dinners, flag ceremonies, inaugurations, dedications, graduations, parades, state and military funerals, and memorial services, etc. are discussed and students formulate effective strategies for managing such events. Prerequisite: SEE2020 or HOSP2011 or FSM3001.  
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **SEE3042 WEDDINGS & CEREMONIES**

This course examines the unique aspects of planning and executing various ceremonial events such as weddings (traditional and non-traditional), bar/bat mitzvahs, quinceanera parties, debutante balls, anniversaries and civilian funerals. Special emphasis is placed on adapting the traditional event cycle to the challenges presented by these social life-cycle events and the numerous ethnic and religious traditions associated with them. Industry best practices for custom event design including décor, entertainment, catering and budgeting are explored.

In addition, strategies for attracting, managing and retaining clients are discussed. Prerequisite: SEE2020 or HOSP2011 or FSM3001.  
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **SEE3045 MEDIA RELATIONS**

This upper-level course develops the skills necessary to proactively interact with the mass communication media. Case studies are utilized in a laboratory environment. Emphasis is placed on the ethical responsibilities of a spokesperson and the experience needed to relate to the communication media in a variety of situations. Prerequisites: ENG1021 or ENG1921, ENG1030 or ENG1930.  
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **SEE3055 INTERNATIONAL SPECIAL EVENT MANAGEMENT**

This upper-level course, taught only on a campus outside of the United States during a term abroad program, focuses on the development, planning and management of international special events. Emphasis is placed on research and development, site selection, social and cultural issues, marketing and sponsorship, and human resource management. In addition, the challenges presented by producing an event in a non-domestic venue is explored in detail. Prerequisites: SEE2020, acceptance in term abroad.  
Quarter Credit Hours 9.0

### **SEE3060 CONCERT AND EVENT PRODUCTION**

This course focuses on event and concert tour production. Emphasis is placed on managing a show on stage, back stage and on the road. In addition, tools for set building, lighting, sculpting sound with microphones and mixers, reviewing basic electrical formula, performance contracts, technical riders and a production checklist are explored. Prerequisites: SEE2010, SEE2030.  
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **SEE4020 SPORTS AND ENTERTAINMENT MARKETING**

This course exposes students to marketing concepts relating to the sports and entertainment industries. It addresses various products, consumer markets, strategic market analysis and valuation within the sports/entertainment industries. Major topics include the negotiation process, promotions, public relations, market research and sponsorships. Prerequisite: HOSP3050 or MRKT1001.  
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **SEE4050 PUBLIC ASSEMBLY FACILITY MANAGEMENT**

This course integrates the various management functions of public assembly facilities. Students focus on advanced management principles, practices and methods. Prerequisite: HOSP3050 or MRKT1001. (PT)  
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **SEE4060 SPORTS/ENTERTAINMENT/EVENT MANAGEMENT SEMINAR**

This senior-level course is designed to provide insight into the policy formulation and strategic management of recreation/leisure and sports/entertainment/event services. Utilizing case studies, realism is introduced into the classroom, improving the critical thinking and decision-making abilities of the student. Prerequisites: ACCT3020 or ACCT3025, HOSP3050 or MRKT1001. (PT)  
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5



## **SEE4099 SPORTS/ENTERTAINMENT/EVENT MANAGEMENT EXTERNSHIP**

This senior-level course provides the opportunity for the application of acquired skills and knowledge in a supervised sports/entertainment/event-related industry setting. Prerequisite: SEE3008, senior status.

Quarter Credit Hours 13.5

## **TRAVEL-TOURISM**

### **TRVL2801 WORLD GEOGRAPHY FOR TOURISM AND HOSPITALITY**

This course is designed to provide the student with the knowledge and skills necessary to work and travel in a global environment. Students explore both current and emerging destinations from around the world.

The course discusses the cultural, recreational and social significance to the traveler and the economy, and is only offered during the term abroad.

Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **TRVL3010 DYNAMICS OF TOURISM**

This is a management-oriented course covering the economic, cultural and social functions in the planning and development of the tourism industry. Emphasis is placed on organizational concepts.

Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **TRVL3030 INTERNATIONAL POLICIES OF TOURISM**

This is an intermediate-level course which is designed to provide the student with an increased understanding in the area of international tourism development.

Emphasis is placed on the definitive study of the essential components for a successful national tourism program. Prerequisite: TRVL3010. (HO)

Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

# *School of Arts & Sciences*

## **ART**

### **ART2020 INTRODUCTION TO ART**

This course provides an introduction to the understanding and appreciation of art. Emphasis is placed on the visual arts of painting, sculpture and architecture.

The course covers the basic principles of design, form, and techniques as well as a general chronological history of art from ancient to contemporary works. Students are encouraged to respond actively to works of art through class discussions, museum visits and class projects.

Prerequisite: ENG1021 or ENG1921.

Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **ART2030 MUSIC APPRECIATION**

This survey course of the history of music covers the elements of music, terminology, composition, form and style. It also explores the instruments, voices and ensembles that interact to create the art of music, focusing on periods of music after 1500 — Renaissance, Baroque, Classical, Romantic and Modern. American musical theater, jazz and music of world cultures are also studied. Emphasis is on developing critical listening skills and an appreciation of music of many genres. Prerequisite: ENG1021 or ENG1921.

Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

## **ENGLISH**

### **ENG0001 WRITING WORKSHOP**

This course fulfills the university's graduation writing requirement. Students review sentence structure, paragraph development and essay organization with the goal of applying these skills to the classroom and the workplace. Prerequisite: PT writing skills evaluated at the "developing" level. (OL)

Quarter Credit Hours 0.0

### **ENG1001 AN INTRODUCTION TO LITERARY GENRES**

This course prepares students to read, analyze and write about the major literary genres: poetry, fiction and drama. Students are exposed to a variety of forms and styles in each genre from a wide range of historical periods. Literary selections represent a diverse group of classic and contemporary writers, poets and playwrights. This course fulfills part of the Literature concentration requirement. Prerequisite: ENG1020 or ENG1920. (SL) (WI)

Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **ENG1020 ENGLISH COMPOSITION**

This course provides students with basic writing skills in a variety of genres and contexts. Instruction begins with a review of the fundamentals of writing through the use of personal narratives. The focus widens to forms of public writing as well as more informative and research-based writing. Research techniques and MLA documentation are covered. Class work includes lecture, writing workshops, and peer critique. Course requirements include a memoir, profile, rhetorical analysis essay, informative report, correspondence, collaborative writing project and final exam. (WI)

Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **ENG1021 ADVANCED COMPOSITION AND COMMUNICATION**

This course is a continuation of ENG1020 English Composition. Building on the research and audience skills from ENG1020, students develop more complex and rhetorically advanced papers. All work, written and oral, is aimed at persuading an audience, and instruction begins with the essential components of a logically constructed and articulated argument. Critical thinking skills are reinforced throughout the course, as students develop, peer critique, and present projects to the class. Research and MLA skills are expected of students, and all projects require research from a variety of sources. At the end of the course, in addition to a final exam, students present a representative portfolio of their writing. Prerequisite: ENG1020. (PT) (WI)

Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **ENG1030 COMMUNICATION SKILLS**

This is an introductory course which focuses on communication skills essential to career and personal success. Emphasis is placed upon awareness of and adaptation to the audience, ethical responsibility and cultural diversity. Students progress in gradual stages, gaining an understanding of the communication process along with confidence and experience in numerous speaking, listening and small group interactions. (PT) (SL)

Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **ENG1901 20TH CENTURY LITERATURE: A MULTIDISCIPLINARY APPROACH**

Through the study of 20th century literary works, fine arts, humanities, and social and political sciences, this multidisciplinary honors course explores the relationship between modern world literature and its historical,

social and political contexts. Short fiction, poetry, drama and essay are used as vehicles for exploring major movements, trends and events of the 20th century. Themes of racial, ethnic and gender identity, political oppression, and/or war are explored. Emphases vary. (SL) (WI)  
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **ENG1920 HONORS ENGLISH COMPOSITION**

This honors-level composition course takes a problem-centered approach to writing. Through readings, class discussions, and written assignments, students engage in an in-depth exploration of contemporary problems, their causes, effects and possible solutions. Assignments range from creative personal narratives and social criticism pieces to analysis of causes and effects, culminating in a formal research-based proposal. Critical thinking and research skills are sharpened as students locate, evaluate and incorporate a variety of sources into their papers. (WI)  
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **ENG1921 HONORS ADVANCED COMPOSITION AND COMMUNICATION**

This reading-based and issue-centered honors-level course is designed to improve students' writing, critical thinking, and public speaking skills to compose and present orally effective arguments on major public controversies. Through reading and analyzing opposing viewpoints, students form an educated opinion about a controversy and learn effective ways to develop an argument. Students conduct both primary and secondary research, keep a research notebook, compile an annotated bibliography, write an extensive research paper, and present it to the class in the form of a panel discussion. A publication project is required at the end of the term. Prerequisite: ENG1920. (PT) (WI)  
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **ENG1930 HONORS COMMUNICATION SKILLS**

This is an honors introductory course which focuses on communication skills essential to career and personal success. Emphasis is placed upon awareness of and adaptation to the audience, ethical responsibility and cultural diversity. Students progress in gradual stages, gaining an understanding of the communication process along with confidence and experience in numerous speaking, listening and small group interactions. (PT) (SL)  
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **ENG3030 INTRODUCTION TO FOOD WRITING**

This course provides students with an opportunity to concentrate on food writing for cookbooks, magazines, newspapers and Web sites. Students are introduced to the protocol for getting published while learning how to develop and compose food stories and restaurant reviews. Subjects taught include interview techniques, query letters and tailoring food articles to various publications. (HO) (WI)  
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

## **FRENCH**

### **FREN1001 CONVERSATIONAL FRENCH I**

This course is an introduction to the French language, with emphasis on vocabulary acquisition, basic grammar construction and oral communication. Students who have studied more than one year of this language are required to take the foreign language placement exam.  
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **FREN1002 CONVERSATIONAL FRENCH II**

This lower, intermediate-level course is designed to further develop conversational ability by expanding both the vocabulary and exposure to French-speaking cultures. This course concentrates greatly on advanced verb forms and idiomatic expressions. Prerequisite: FREN1001 or equivalent placement score.  
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **FREN1003 CONVERSATIONAL FRENCH III**

This advanced intermediate course is designed to perfect the usage of advanced grammar through extensive conversational drill, directed reading, composition and laboratory practice. Prerequisite: FREN1002 or equivalent placement score.  
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

## **HISTORY**

### **HIST2001 WORLD HISTORY TO 1500**

This survey of people and their cultures focuses on the two major historical traditions (Western and East Asian) from pre-history to 1500. The varying political events, institutions, technologies and cultures of the East and West are highlighted. Prerequisite: ENG1020 or ENG1920. (HO)  
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **HIST2002 WORLD HISTORY SINCE 1500**

Major developments in world history from the 16th century and on are considered, with an emphasis on the impact of ideas and influences from Asia and the New World upon European culture and society and the European impact upon Asia, Africa and the Americas. The various periods and kinds of revolution — industrial, democratic, political, technological, military and cultural — are surveyed. Prerequisite: ENG1020 or ENG1920. (HO)  
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **HIST3001 U.S. HISTORY FROM COLONIAL TIMES TO 1876**

This course is a survey and analysis of United States history and those institutions which contributed to the evolution of the American nation from colonial times through the period of the Civil War and Reconstruction. Particular attention is given to the Puritan influence upon American character, the American Revolution, the creation of the federal Constitution, western settlement, the nature of slavery and the breakdown of the American political system resulting in civil war. Prerequisite: ENG1020 or ENG1920. (HO)  
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **HIST3002 U.S. HISTORY SINCE 1877 (TO THE PRESENT)**

This course is a survey and analysis of United States history and those institutions which contributed to the evolution of the American nation since Reconstruction. Emphasis is placed on the rise of industrialization, urbanization and immigration; the coming of imperialism, the development of American foreign policy, the rise of big business; the growth of reform movements as seen in Populism, Progressivism and the New Deal; the Women's Movement, the Civil Rights Movement and recent developments. Prerequisite: ENG1020 or ENG1920. (HO)  
Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

## **HIST4020 AMERICAN GOVERNMENT**

This course involves an examination of the political and governmental system of the United States, the principles upon which it is founded, and the institutions and systems which comprise it. Topics to be discussed are constitutional foundations, federalism, political parties, public opinion, interest group activities, civil liberties and decision-making in institutions of American national government, such as Congress, the presidency and the Supreme Court. Prerequisite: ENG1020 or ENG1920. (HO)

Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

## **LEADERSHIP STUDIES**

### **LEAD2001 FOUNDATIONS OF LEADERSHIP STUDIES**

This course draws upon a variety of research-based theories and applications germane to the study of leadership. Theoretical paradigms of motivation are discussed and applied to communication styles, decision making, risk taking, team building, conflict resolution, negotiation, diversity and inclusion. Leadership traits, leadership styles and roles are examined in the context of ethics, power and social responsibility. Prerequisite: Sophomore status. (HO) (SL)

Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **LEAD2010 SPECIAL TOPICS IN LEADERSHIP**

The field of leadership studies encompasses a wide and complex range of topics. This course presents students and faculty alike with a unique opportunity to examine revolving areas of current and relevant leadership theories and practices. Areas of specialized leadership interest include, but are not limited to: Global Issues, Women in History (LEAD2011), Power and Leadership (LEAD2012), Entrepreneurial, Sub-Saharan Leadership or Business and Religion. Prerequisite: LEAD2001 or LEAD2901.

Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **LEAD3010 LEADERSHIP THROUGH FILM AND LITERATURE**

This course is an examination of contemporary theories pertaining to leadership in group, organizational and societal settings. The content of the course draws from the humanities as viewed through film and literature selections to illustrate different leadership styles and concepts. The course is based on the premise that leadership, like literature and film, is an art form whose effectiveness is enabled and enhanced through visual presentation. Prerequisite: LEAD2001 or LEAD2901 or SEE2015 or permission of instructor. (WI)

Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **LEAD3020 CREATIVE LEADERSHIP**

Creativity can be a valuable tool for leadership in the 21st century. The objective of this course is to develop and to enhance one's own creativity, allowing each individual the opportunity to become a more productive leader of tomorrow. Extensive classroom participation and a variety of activities allows each student to experience personal growth and to influence the growth of others. Prerequisite: LEAD2001 or LEAD2901 or SEE2015 or permission of instructor. (HO) (WI)

Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

## **LITERATURE**

### **LIT2030 AFRICAN-AMERICAN LITERATURE**

This course examines African-American literature in a variety of genres from its conception in the days of slavery to contemporary times. Emphasis is placed on the historical and social significance of major works of African-American literature, as well as on the unique artistic contributions of African-American authors to the American literature canon. This course fulfills part of the Literature concentration requirement.

Prerequisite: ENG1020 or ENG1920. (SL) (WI)

Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **LIT3001 STUDIES IN DRAMA**

This is an introductory course in the history of drama. Critical analyses of literary elements are conducted in the context of genres from the ancient Greeks to contemporary drama. Both written works and performances are examined and analyzed. This course fulfills part of the Literature concentration requirement. Prerequisite: ENG1020 or ENG1920. (WI) (HO)

Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **LIT3015 FOOD IN FILM AND LITERATURE**

This course is designed to acquaint the student with the art forms of film and literature with a focus on food as its primary subject. The course focuses on the important books, essays, short stories, plays and films that have made major achievements in film and literature. Students develop the critical skills necessary to increase their understanding of the experience of film and literature. This course fulfills part of the Literature concentration requirement. Prerequisite: ENG1020 or ENG1920. (HO) (WI) (OL)

Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **LIT3020 STUDIES IN THE SHORT STORY**

This course prepares students to read, analyze, and write about the short story from different critical perspectives. Students study representative authors and are exposed to a variety of forms and styles of the short story from a wide range of historical periods. This course fulfills part of the Literature concentration requirement.

Prerequisite: ENG1020 or ENG1920. (WI) (HO)

Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **LIT3030 STUDIES IN POETRY**

This course prepares the student to read, analyze and write about poetry from different critical perspectives. Students study representative poets and are exposed to a variety of forms and techniques of poetry from the Middle Ages to the contemporary. This course fulfills part of the Literature concentration requirement.

Prerequisite: ENG1020 or ENG1920. (WI) (HO)

Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **LIT3040 SPORTS IN FILM AND LITERATURE**

This course focuses on the significant inspiration of athletic endeavors upon the literary and cinematic imagination. Writers of fiction and non-fiction, prose writers, and poets have discovered in the athletic experience a useful metaphor to express the very purpose and meaning of life. Modern film explores both the realism and romanticism of sports in popular culture. This course is designed to acquaint the student with the essence of games as myth and metaphor and develop an appreciation of the historical context in which the stories are constructed and heard. This course fulfills part of the Literature concentration requirement. Prerequisite: ENG1021 or ENG1921. (WI)

Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

## **LIT4030 MULTI-ETHNIC LITERATURE**

This course introduces students to fiction, autobiography, poetry, drama and many other forms of literature by writers from many racial and ethnic backgrounds including African American, Asian American, Latino, Chicano, American Indian and more. Emphasis is placed on the historical context in which the writings have evolved as well as the problems encountered by these various cultural groups as they intersect with American culture. Through reading the literature of many cultures and countries, students search for the common themes that unite humanity across the globe. This course fulfills part of the Literature concentration requirement. Prerequisite: ENG1020 or ENG1920.

(WI) (HO)

Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

## **MATHEMATICS**

### **MATH0001 BASIC MATHEMATICS**

Students are assigned to this course based on placement tests given prior to taking MATH1020 or MATH1002. The course is designed to teach students the basic mathematical concepts and methods that prepare them for studying college-level mathematics. Topics include a review of basic arithmetic, an introduction to algebra, and problem-solving techniques.

Quarter Credit Hours 1.5 (Institutional)

### **MATH1002 A SURVEY OF COLLEGE MATHEMATICS**

This course is designed to teach students the basic mathematical concepts and methods that assist them in using mathematics in both their personal and professional lives. Topics include problem solving, sets, probability, statistics, and the rudiments of college algebra.

Prerequisite: MATH0001 or placement. (HO) (PT) (HY)

Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **MATH1020 COLLEGE ALGEBRA**

This course provides students with a working knowledge of the basic elements of college algebra. Topics covered include functions, exponents and radicals, the solution of linear and quadratic equations, inequalities, matrices and systems of linear equations. Prerequisite: MATH0001 or placement. (HO) (PT)

Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **MATH1930 QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS I**

A continuation of Algebra, this course begins with the study of linear equations and their applications to business and economics. Matrices are covered in detail along with their applications to Leontief models. Linear programming, quadratic models and a brief introduction to differential calculus are also presented.

Prerequisite: MATH1020 or equivalent, or permission of department chair, or placement. (PT)

Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **MATH2001 STATISTICS**

This course is designed to provide students with the basic statistical concepts and techniques that assist them in both their personal and professional lives. Topics include measures of central tendency and dispersion, probability distributions of both discrete and continuous random variables, sampling distributions, and estimation theory. Prerequisite: MATH1002 or MATH1020 (minimum grade of C in MATH1002 or MATH1020 required for hybrid sections of MATH2001) or equivalent. (HO) (HY)

Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

## **PHILOSOPHY**

### **PHIL3040 ETHICS OF BUSINESS LEADERSHIP**

This course examines the basic principles of ethics and their philosophical foundations, particularly as they apply to institutions, environments, leadership and other activities and pursuits of business. It examines those aspects of human behavior which can be labeled right and wrong. It considers the moral obligations of leaders and followers when discussing actual cases from a variety of business organizations that have presented management and subordinates with difficult moral dilemmas. It considers also the particular responsibilities of leadership in fostering and implementing ethical awareness within a corporate culture.

Prerequisite: ENG1020 or ENG1920. (HO) (OL)

Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

## **PSYCHOLOGY**

### **PSYC2001 INTRODUCTORY PSYCHOLOGY**

This course is designed to allow the individual student the opportunity to develop an understanding of human behavior in its origins, development and manifestations. The three major theories — psychoanalysis, behaviorism and humanism — are presented so that students are knowledgeable in their major tenets. Students also determine their own view of these schools and why they find them acceptable or unacceptable. The course also proposes to alert the student to signs and symptoms of mental distress in themselves, their families, friends and co-workers.

What to do about stress is also considered in terms of seeking the simplest solution first. Applications of this information on both a personal and professional level are introduced and discussed. Prerequisite: Sophomore status. (HO) (SL) (OL)

Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **PSYC2002 ABNORMAL PSYCHOLOGY**

This course examines the major theoretical approaches to mental and emotional disorders. Included are definitional criteria and current treatment programs for both children and adults. Prerequisites: PSYC2001 or PSYC2901, sophomore status.

Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **PSYC2010 PERSONALITY**

This course is designed to acquaint the student with the more salient and prevailing theories of personality. The major psycho philosophical problems that arise in considering personality anchor the discussion of each theory throughout the course. Application of theories to current life situations are also discussed. Prerequisites: PSYC2001 or PSYC2901, sophomore status.

Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **PSYC3001 SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY**

This course features a study of individual behavior in relation to the social stimuli of modern life. The course involves the extension of general psychological principles and methods in the study of social behavior. Prerequisites: PSYC2001 or PSYC2901, sophomore status. (WI)

Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

## RELIGION

### REL2001 COMPARATIVE STUDY OF WORLD RELIGIONS: AN INTERDISCIPLINARY APPROACH

This course introduces the students to the world's great religions; Hinduism, Buddhism, Judaism, Christianity and Islam are emphasized. The focus is interdisciplinary and includes history, cultural traditions and textual analysis of each religion's literature in relation to these religions. (WI)

Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

## RESEARCH

### RSCH3001 HONORS ADVISORY SEMINAR

This course prepares honors students to conduct the necessary research to successfully complete the scholarly paper requirements for graduation from the Honors Program. The professor guides students in their choice of feasible research projects and serves as the major advisor for the scholarly paper requirement. Students review MLA and APA documentation forms and engage in exercises in primary source techniques. Descriptive statistics as well as an overview of the publication process are also covered. Prerequisite: ENG1920.

Quarter Credit Hours 1.0

## SCIENCE

### SCI1015 INTRODUCTION TO LIFE SCIENCE

This course describes key biological and chemical principles that apply to all living things. Evolution and natural selection are studied as an explanation for the history of life on Earth. Students examine cells and cell functions, genetics, as well as structure and function of the systems of the human body. Application of scientific methodology is included. (HO)

Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### SCI1055 BAKING SCIENCE

This course introduces basic scientific principles through an understanding of the functionality of ingredients in baking and pastry. Students run controlled experiments following the scientific method to learn about food ingredients and to understand the physical and chemical changes that occur during production. Emphasis is placed on explaining how the chemical and physical structure of ingredients affects the functions and their interactions with other ingredients.

Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### SCI2010 NUTRITION

This course in basic human nutrition examines metabolic energy derived from carbohydrates, proteins and lipids. Pathways for the utilization of this energy to build new biomolecules, including nucleic acids, are discussed, as are the consequences of nutrient deficiencies. Ways to achieve and maintain nutrient balance are a central part of the course. The significance of vitamins and minerals and possible toxicity due to overabundance is also discussed. (HO)

Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### SCI2020 EXERCISE PHYSIOLOGY

This course introduces topics in the physiology and anatomy of exercise, cardiovascular fitness, nutrition and weight control. Emphasis is placed on understanding the scientific basis for a wellness program. (HO)

Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

## SCI3010 ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

This course presents major scientific concepts dealing with the biological and physical nature of the world we live in. A major theme is the impact of human population and economic growth on the biodiversity and ecosystems of our planet, considering how sustainable use of the world's resources may be achieved for both developing and developed nations. Topics such as energy, air, water or resource use, land use and agriculture are discussed. (HO)

Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### SCI3050 SCIENCE AND CIVILIZATION: PROGRESS AND PROBLEMS

This course explores the social, political and historic contexts and implications of several scientific and technological developments through a variety of genres including textbooks, newspaper and magazine articles, film, music, art, literature and the Internet. This is an interdisciplinary course cross-listed as SCI3050, SOC3050 and HUM3050. Prerequisites: Successful completion of any SCI course, sophomore status. (OL)

Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

## SOCIOLOGY

### SOC2001 SOCIOLOGY I

This course provides an introduction to sociology with the focus of study on how humans interact within a society, both as individuals and in groups. Stress is placed on sociological methods and paradigms.

Prerequisite: Sophomore status. (HO) (SL)

Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### SOC2020 CULTURE AND FOOD

This course engages students in an in-depth social scientific analysis of the role of food in the human experience. Students explore how the relationship of food to society has changed over time in terms of importance, selection and preparation. The significance and function of food in diverse societies are discussed to advance students' sociological and anthropological understanding of humankind. Prerequisite: Sophomore status. (HO) (SL) (WI) (OL)

Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### SOC2025 CULTURAL TAPESTRY: PERSPECTIVES IN DIVERSITY

This course approaches the study of diversity by offering students an opportunity to understand the meaning of difference from a multitude of perspectives. Students study how categories of diversity are created, the experience of being perceived as different in society, and the consequences of difference as gauged by the allocation of privilege and resources to differing groups within society. Such categories as race, ethnicity and national identity, socioeconomic status, gender differences, sexual orientation, learning styles and religious affiliation are addressed. Similarities between ethnic groups and cultures are also examined. The sociological paradigms/perspectives are also utilized in the study of diversity. Students shape a presentation that addresses diverse subject matter in an experiential manner. As the course concludes, attention is directed towards identifying strategies that can be employed both on a macro-level in society and on a micro-level within the students' realm of influence, to broaden the acceptance of differing perspectives in a pluralistic society. Prerequisites: SOC2001 or SOC2901; sophomore status.

Quarter Credit Hours 4.5



### **SOC2035 SOCIOLOGY OF AGING**

Aging is a life-long process that affects individuals, families and cultures across the globe. It encompasses a multitude of dimensions — physiological, emotional, cognitive, economic and interpersonal — that influence a person's physical and social well-being. This course examines aging from multiple perspectives and addresses the roles that individuals, families, service industries, and government play in attempting to meet the needs of this growing population. Prerequisites: SOC2001 or SOC2901, sophomore status. Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **SOC2040 COMMUNITY LEADERSHIP: AN APPLIED SOCIOLOGY**

This interdisciplinary course [sociology, leadership and service learning] provides students with the opportunity to combine theoretical learning with actual volunteer work at a non-profit organization. Through student initiated placement at one of many pre-designated sites, students are exposed to various aspects of the not-for-profit industry including administrative, fundraising, and community outreach responsibilities as well as having personal contact with the organization's clientele. Students are also expected to utilize leadership skills by initiating a substantial agency-based project, in conjunction with their on-site supervisor, that will serve as a tangible contribution to the overall organization. (SL) (WI) Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **SOC2060 DEVIANT BEHAVIOR**

The purpose of this course is to provide students with a clear understanding of the nature and meaning of deviance. Students learn what is considered the norm in society, what is outside the norm, and how each is relative in nature. Theoretical explanations, cross cultural references and in-depth analyses of deviant behavior are studied from the three dominant sociological paradigms. Who defines deviance, what is deviant, why deviance persists, the effect of labels, and the personal and social effects of deviance are discussed. Prerequisites: SOC2001 or SOC2901; sophomore status. Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

## **SPANISH**

### **SPAN1001 CONVERSATIONAL SPANISH I**

This course is an introduction to the Spanish language. Emphasis is placed on vocabulary acquisition, basic grammar construction and oral communication. Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **SPAN1002 CONVERSATIONAL SPANISH II**

This advanced elementary-level course is designed to further develop conversational ability by expanding both the vocabulary and the exposure to Spanish-speaking cultures. This course concentrates greatly on advanced verb forms and idiomatic expressions. Prerequisite: SPAN1001 or SPAN1011 or equivalent placement score. Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **SPAN1003 CONVERSATIONAL SPANISH III**

This advanced intermediate course is designed to perfect the usage of advanced grammar through extensive conversational drill, directed reading, composition and laboratory practice. Prerequisite: SPAN1002 or equivalent placement score. Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **SPAN1011 CONVERSATIONAL SPANISH I: SPECIALIZED VOCABULARY**

This course involves an introduction to the Spanish language with emphasis on vocabulary acquisition and specialized culinary vocabulary, basic grammar construction and oral communication. (HO) Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

## *School of Technology*

## **FOUNDATIONS IN TECHNOLOGY**

### **FIT1000 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY FOR BUSINESS PROFESSIONALS I**

This course provides basic understanding of computer equipment and procedures necessary for business professionals. Students gain practical knowledge of operations and terminology of computer systems as well as hands-on use of word processing, digital presentations, spreadsheet software and using the Internet. Computer-based assessment software may be used as both a learning and skills measurement tool. (PT) Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

### **FIT1020 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY FOR BUSINESS PROFESSIONALS II**

This course presents microcomputer applications chosen on the basis of local market demand. Students gain a working knowledge of spreadsheet skills and apply those skills to problem-solving cases. Students are also introduced to databases with a focus on creating a simple database as well as manipulating data to produce meaningful reports. Computer-based assessment software is used as both a learning and skills measurement tool. Prerequisite: FIT1000 or FIT1010 or equivalent. (PT) Quarter Credit Hours 4.5

## *Study Abroad*

### **ABRD4080 OVERSEAS EXCHANGE PROGRAM**

This refers to courses of varying credit amounts used by students participating in overseas exchange programs at a foreign institution through an exchange agreement with JWU. Students apply for the exchange program through the Study Abroad Office, which determines the partner institution from the available options based on a student's academic department, and approves a planned course of study at the foreign institution. Typically, students study upper-level courses in their major, combined with cultural and/or language courses, depending on the location. Students register at JWU for the appropriate ABRD4080 course(s) during the term(s) they will be on exchange. Prerequisite: 2.75 cumulative GPA and 90 quarter credit hours completed prior to departure. ABRD4083 Quarter Credit Hours 4.5 ABRD4086 Quarter Credit Hours 9.0 ABRD4088 Quarter Credit Hours 18.0 ABRD4089 Quarter Credit Hours 13..5

# Directories

## BOARD OF TRUSTEES

- John A. Yena**, chairman of the board,  
Johnson & Wales University
- John J. Bowen**, university president,  
Johnson & Wales University
- Richard L. Bready**, chairman and chief  
executive officer, Nortek Inc., Providence, R.I.
- Peter H. Coors**, chairman of the board,  
Molson Coors Brewing Company;  
chairman, MillerCoors, Golden, Colo.
- Gerald A. Fernandez**, president, Multicultural  
Foodservice & Hospitality Alliance,  
Providence, R.I.
- Dana H. Gaebe**, attorney at law, Gaebe &  
Kezirian, Providence, R.I.
- Edward P. Grace III**, president and  
chief executive officer, Phelps-Grace  
International Inc., Orlando, Fla.
- James H. Hance Jr.**, former vice chairman  
and chief financial officer, Bank of America  
Corp., Charlotte, N.C.
- Don W. Hubble**, chairman emeritus, Angelica  
Corp., Blowing Rock, N.C.
- Walter L. Isenberg**, president and chief  
executive officer, Sage Hospitality  
Resources, Denver, Colo.
- Emeril J. Lagasse**, chef, restaurateur,  
television personality and author, Emeril's  
Homebase, New Orleans, La.
- Sylvia E. Robinson**, Oak Hill, Va.
- Merrill W. Sherman**, president and chief  
executive officer, Bancorp Rhode Island  
Inc., Providence, R.I.
- Guy B. Snowden**, director, SnowMark Corp.,  
Vero Beach, Fla.
- William R. Tiefel**, chairman, Carmax Inc.;  
chairman emeritus, The Ritz-Carlton Hotel  
Company LLC, Washington, D.C.
- Edward P. Triangolo Jr.**, managing partner,  
Triangolo Professional Group, Sunrise, Fla.
- William E. Trueheart**, former president and  
chief executive officer, The Pittsburgh  
Foundation, Pittsburgh, Pa.
- John H. White Jr.**, president, Taco Inc.,  
Cranston, R.I.

## MEMBERS OF THE CORPORATION

- Barbara L. Bennett**, general counsel and  
corporate secretary, Johnson & Wales  
University
- David F. Brochu**, president and founding  
partner, Strategic Point Investment  
Advisors, Providence, R.I.
- Stephen J. Caldeira**, executive vice president  
of global communications and chief public  
affairs officer, Dunkin' Brands, Canton,  
Mass.
- Warrick Carter**, president, Columbia College  
Chicago, Chicago, Ill.
- Loreen Chant**, president, North Miami  
Campus, Johnson & Wales University
- Joseph Crosby**, owner and chief executive  
officer, Coach's Low Country Brands,  
Seneca, S.C.
- Louis E. D'Amico**, legacy trustee, former vice  
president and treasurer, Duro Industries  
Inc., Barrington, R.I.
- Glenn Davenport**, president, Horizon Software  
International, Duluth, Ga.
- Edward Davis**, executive director, DECA Inc.,  
Reston, Va.
- Christopher T. Del Sesto**, legacy trustee,  
former senior vice president, treasurer  
and university counsel, Johnson & Wales  
University, Cranston, R.I.
- Michele Bailey DiMartino**, senior vice  
president of human resources, Global Brand  
Management and leader, Organizational  
Capability Center of Expertise, Marriott  
International Inc., Bethesda, Md.
- Bradford S. Dimeo**, president, Dimeo  
Construction Company, Providence, R.I.
- Thomas L.G. Dwyer**, executive vice president,  
Johnson & Wales University
- Laura Freid**, chief executive officer and  
executive director, Silkroad Project Inc.,  
Providence, R.I.
- David Friedman**, legacy trustee, president  
and chief executive officer, PM Industries  
Inc., Warren, R.I.
- Michael Friedman**, president and vice-chairman,  
Monarch Industries, Warren, R.I.
- Morris J.W. Gaebe**, trustee emeritus,  
chancellor emeritus, Johnson & Wales  
University

**Arthur J. Gallagher**, president, Charlotte Campus, Johnson & Wales University

**Veera S. Gaul**, university provost, Johnson & Wales University

**Abraham Goldfarb**, legacy trustee, president, National Banner Company, Dallas, Texas

**Alan Gould**, management and creative consultant; former publisher, *Nation's Restaurant News*, Bedford Hills, N.Y.

**Fanny Hanono**, secretary-treasurer, Perry Ellis International, Miami, Fla.

**William H. Heisler III**, honorary trustee, Medford, N.J.

**Doris Magsaysay Ho**, president and chief executive officer, Magsaysay Maritime Corporation, Manila, Philippines

**Scott K. Keefer**, legacy trustee, senior partner, Macktaz, Keefer & Kirby, Woonsocket, R.I.

**Richard J. Kosh**, provost emeritus, Johnson & Wales University, West Warwick, R.I.

**John Martin**, president, The Capital Grille, Orlando, Fla.

**Bette Matkowski**, president, Denver Campus, Johnson & Wales University

**William F. McArdle**, treasurer and chief financial officer, Johnson & Wales University

**Donald G. McGregor**, president emeritus, North Miami Campus, Johnson & Wales University, North Miami, Fla.

**Kathryn G. Owen**, Providence, R.I.

**Manuel Pimentel Jr.**, senior vice president emeritus of university relations, Johnson & Wales University

**Arthur S. Robbins**, principal, Robbins Properties Inc., Providence, R.I.

**Patricia R. Roche**, principal, Roche-Rooney Financial Services, Annapolis, Md.

**Irving Schneider**, president, Providence Campus, Johnson & Wales University

**Thomas Skains**, president and chief executive officer, Piedmont Natural Gas, Charlotte, N.C.

**Paul Stonely**, president, National Commission for Cooperative Education, Boston, Mass.

**Howard G. Sutton**, chairman of the board, publisher and president/chief executive officer, Providence Journal Company, Providence, R.I.

**Robert J. Tingle**, legacy trustee, former first vice president-financial consultant, RBC Dain Rauscher, East Greenwich, R.I.

**Vilma G. Triangolo**, honorary trustee, Vero Beach, Fla.

**Terry Vince**, legacy trustee, president, Sovereign Hotels, Wakefield, Mass.

**Bruce White**, chairman and chief executive officer, White Lodging Services, Merrillville, Ind.

**Zolon A. Wilkins Jr.**, chief executive officer, Lexington Interests Inc., Dallas, Texas

**David A. Wilson**, president and chief executive officer, Graduate Management Admission Council, McLean, Va.

and the members of the Board of Trustees

## OFFICERS OF THE CORPORATION

**John A. Yena**, D.B.A. (hon.), D.Ed.A. (hon.), chairman of the board

**John J. Bowen**, M.M., D.B.A. (hon.), university president

**Thomas L.G. Dwyer**, M.B.A., executive vice president

**William F. McArdle**, B.S., C.P.A., treasurer and chief financial officer

**Barbara L. Bennett**, J.D., corporate secretary and general counsel

**Veera S. Gaul**, Ph.D., provost

**Joseph J. Greene Jr.**, M.S., C.P.A., assistant treasurer and vice president of finance

**Emily A. Gilcreast**, B.S., assistant corporate secretary and executive assistant to the university president

## CHARLOTTE CAMPUS ACADEMICS

### ARTS & SCIENCES

#### ADMINISTRATION

**TBD**, department chair

#### FACULTY

**Emmanuel Agrest**, Ph.D., professor (Mathematics); M.A., Moscow State University; Ph.D. Moscow Institute of Acoustics Research, U.S.S.R. Academy of Sciences

**Uzzie Cannon**, Ph.D., assistant professor (English); B.A., Southern Wesleyan University; M.A., Winthrop University; Ph. D., University of North Carolina Greensboro



**Patricia Childress**, M.A., assistant professor (English); B.A., Randolph-Macon Women's College; M.A., University of North Carolina, Charlotte

**Vicki Cleveland**, M.F.A., instructor (English); B.A., University of North Carolina, Charlotte; M.F.A., Queens University

**J. Donato Fortin**, Ph.D., assistant professor (Mathematics); B.A., Stonehill College; M.S., Ph.D., The Ohio State University

**Joan Geller**, M.S., associate professor (Communications); B.S., Boston University; M.S., Columbia University

**Kenny Harmon**, M.A., instructor (English); B.A., M.A., University of North Carolina, Charlotte

**David Jewell**, M.A., instructor (Science); B.A., M.A., M.S., University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

**Lisa Kendall**, M.A., associate professor (Leadership and Communications); B.A., State University of New York, Geneseo; M.A., Old Dominion University

**Pat MacEnulty**, Ph.D., assistant professor (English); B.S., University of Florida; M.A., Ph.D., Florida State University

**Brian Mooney**, M.S., instructor (Science); B.A., University of Vermont; M.S., University of South Carolina

**Aleksander Pecheny**, Ph.D., assistant professor (Mathematics); B.A., M.S., University of Kiev, Ukraine; Ph.D., Academy of Science, Ukraine

**Mark Peres**, J.D., assistant professor (Leadership Studies); A.B., Rollins College; J.D., Florida State University

**Richard Pinder**, M.A.T., instructor (English); B.A., Oakwood College; M.A.T., Andrews University

**Alana Sherrill**, M.A., instructor (English); A.A., Mitchell Community College; B.A., University of North Carolina Charlotte; M.A., Gardner-Webb University

**Howard Slutzky**, Psy.D., assistant professor (Psychology); B.A., University of Maryland; M.A., Psy.D., Georgia School of Professional Psychology (Argosy University)

**Darryl A. Spencer**, M.A., associate professor (English); A.S., Art Institute of Atlanta; B.A., Transylvania University; M.A., Eastern Kentucky University

**Michael Stephens**, Ph.D., professor (English); B.A., M.A., University of Ulster; Ph.D., Bowling Green State University

**Fernanda Tate-Owens**, M.A., assistant professor (English); B.A., Johnson C. Smith University; M.A., Iowa State University

**Donald Taylor**, M.S.S.A., assistant professor (Sociology); B.A., Cheyney State College; M.S.S.A., Case-Western Reserve University

**Daphne Thompson**, M.A., associate professor (English); B.A., University of South Carolina; M.A., Clemson University

**Anne-Marie Townley**, M.A.T., assistant professor (English); B.A., Colorado State University; M.A.T., The Colorado College

## COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

### ADMINISTRATION

**Roland Sparks**, D.B.A., C.P.M., P.E., department chair, associate professor; B.S., University of New Hampshire; M.B.A., M.S., D.B.A., Southern New Hampshire University

### FACULTY

**Michael Childers**, J.D., assistant professor (Law); B.S.B.A., B.S., University of North Carolina Charlotte; M.B.A., J.D., Wake Forest University

**Frances Cook**, D.B.A., assistant professor (Management); B.S., University of Baltimore; M.B.A., Belmont College; D.B.A., Argosy University

**Laura Egelin**, M.B.A., assistant professor (Fashion Merchandising); A.A.S., Fashion Institute of Technology; B.S., Purdue University; M.B.A., University of North Carolina Wilmington

**Flavia Eldemire**, Ph.D., assistant professor (Management/Business); B.S.B.A., Roosevelt University; M.A., John Carroll University; M.B.A., Ph.D., University of Massachusetts-Amherst

**Eric Gamble**, M.B.A., assistant professor (Management/Business); A.S., B.S., M.B.A., Johnson & Wales University

**Julie Joseph**, M.B.A., assistant professor (Marketing/Retail); A.S., B.S., M.B.A., Johnson & Wales University

**Jeri Langford**, D.B.A., assistant professor (Marketing); B.S., Florida Atlantic University; M.B.A., Pfeiffer University; D.B.A., Argosy University

**Dawn Lopez**, M.B.A., assistant professor (Accounting); B.S., M.B.A., Winthrop University

**Mohammad Moshtaghi**, M.B.A., associate professor (Accounting); B.S., M.B.A., The Citadel

**Frank B. Robinson**, M.B.A., associate professor (Accounting); B.S., Dillard University; M.B.A., Atlanta University

**C. Jay Schafer**, M.B.A., assistant professor (Business/Marketing); B.S., Miami University; M.B.A., Northern Illinois University

**Marcia Vinci**, M.S., associate professor (Accounting); B.S., Central Connecticut State University; M.S., The University of Hartford

**Manasseh Zechariah**, Ph.D., assistant professor (Economics); B.Sc., Calcutta University; M.A., Jawaharlal Nehru University; Ph.D., University of California, Irvine

## COLLEGE OF CULINARY ARTS

### ADMINISTRATION

**Mark Allison**, M.B.A., M.C.G.B., M.C.F.A. (C.G.), dean of culinary education, associate professor; C.E., University of Wales; M.B.A., University of Leicester

**Wanda Cropper**, M.A., C.C.E., C.W.P.C., university director of baking & pastry — academics, assistant dean of baking & pastry — Charlotte; A.A.S., Baltimore International Culinary College; B.S., Morehead State College; M.A., Webster University

**Patricia DelBello**, B.S., W.S.E.T., C.S.W., director of culinary operations; B.S., Cornell University

**Gerald Lanuzza**, M.S.Ed., C.H.E., F.M.P., W.S.E.T. 3, W.S.E.T. Spirits, department chair, associate professor; A.O.S., B.S., Johnson & Wales University; M.S.Ed., Old Dominion University

### FACULTY

**Ed Batten**, B.S., C.C.C., C.C.E., F.M.P., associate instructor; A.A.S., B.S. Johnson & Wales University

**Susan Batten**, B.S., C.E.C., C.C.E., F.M.P., associate instructor; Culinary Technology Degree, Asheville-Buncombe Technical Institute; B.S., Johnson & Wales University

**Joseph Benedetto**, M.A.T., assistant professor; A.A.S., B.S., M.A.T., Johnson & Wales University

**Paul Bolinger**, B.S., F.M.P., instructor; A.A.S., B.S., Johnson & Wales University

**Robert Brener**, M.A.F., C.C.C., C.C.E., C.H.E., associate instructor; A.A.S., B.S., Johnson & Wales University; M.A.F., University of Central Lancashire

**Donald Brizes Jr.**, M.S.Ed., C.C.C., C.C.E. W.S.E.T. 3, associate professor; B.S., M.S.Ed., University of Akron

**Frances Burnett**, M.S.Ed., C.M.B., C.E.P.C., C.H.E., senior instructor; A.A.S., B.S., Johnson & Wales University; M.S.Ed., Columbia University

**Michael Calenda**, B.S., C.E.C., associate instructor; A.A.S., B.S., Johnson & Wales University

**Tim Cameron**, M.A., F.M.P., C.H.E., associate professor; B.A., Milligan College; M.A., Old Dominion University

**Brian Campbell**, B.S., C.C.C., C.C.E., F.M.P., associate instructor; A.A.S., Portland Community College; A.O.S., Culinary Institute of America; B.S., Johnson & Wales University

**Kimberly Christensen**, B.S., D.R.M., F.M.P., C.H.E., W.S.E.T. 3, W.S.E.T. Spirits, associate instructor; A.A.S., State University of New York; B.S., Johnson & Wales University

**Paul DeVries**, M.S.Ed., C.S.W., C.H.E., F.M.P., assistant professor; B-Tec., Plymouth College Further Education (England), B.S. Robert Morris University; M.S.Ed., University of Phoenix

**Valerie Ellsworth**, B.A., C.H.E., associate instructor; A.A.S., Johnson & Wales University; B.A., University of Massachusetts

**Robert Epskamp**, B.S., F.M.P., associate instructor; B.S., George Mason University

**Amy Felder**, B.A., C.E.P.C., C.H.E., associate instructor; B.A., Lawrence University

**Jennifer Gallagher**, M.S., C.E.C., F.M.P., W.S.E.T. 3, C.W.E., C.H.E., instructor; A.O.S., Culinary Institute of America; B.S., Widener University; M.S., Fairleigh Dickinson University

**Marcella Giannasio**, M.S., H.G.M., C.H.E., F.M.P., W.S.E.T. 3, W.S.E.T. Spirits, associate professor; B.S., College of Charleston; M.S., Southern Wesleyan University

**Dorothy Gilbert**, M.F.A., H.G.M., C.H.E., F.M.P., W.S.E.T. Spirits, instructor; A.A., B.A., Green Mountain College; M.F.A., University of New Orleans

**Armin Gronert**, B.S., M.P., senior instructor;  
B.S., Johnson & Wales University

**Megan Lambert**, B.S., R.D., C.H.E., associate  
instructor; B.S., The Pennsylvania State  
University

**Carrie Leonard**, B.S., C.H.E., F.M.P., W.S.E.T. 3,  
associate instructor;  
A.O.S., B.S., Johnson & Wales University

**John Maas**, B.A., C.E.P.C., C.C.E., C.P.A.,  
instructor; A.A., Baltimore International  
College; B.A., Loyola College

**S. Paul Malcolm**, M.S.Ed., C.E.C., C.H.E.,  
W.S.E.T. 3, W.S.E.T. Spirits, assistant  
professor; A.O.S., B.A., New England  
Culinary Institute;  
M.S.Ed., Long Island University

**Theodore McCall**, M.A.T., C.H.E., assistant  
professor; A.A.S., B.S., M.A.T., Johnson &  
Wales University

**Ashley McGee**, B.A., C.E.C., C.H.E., F.M.P.,  
instructor; A.S., Culinary Institute of America;  
B.A., University of North Carolina Chapel Hill

**Mary Etta Moorachian**, Ph.D., R.D., C.C.P.,  
C.F.C.S., professor; B.S., Carson Newman  
College; M.S., University of Alabama;  
M.S., Louisiana Tech University;  
Ph.D., Texas Women's University

**James O'Hara**, B.F.A., F.M.P., instructor;  
A.A.S., Johnson & Wales University;  
B.F.A., Kent State University

**Shane Pearson**, M.S.M, associate instructor;  
A.A.S., B.S., Johnson & Wales University;  
M.S.M., Southern Wesleyan University

**Harry Peemoeller**, B.S., M.B., F.M.P., W.S.E.T. 3,  
associate instructor;  
B.S., Johnson & Wales University

**Ronald Pehoski**, B.S., C.M.B., associate  
instructor; C.A.C., California Culinary  
Academy; B.S., Johnson State College

**Catherine Rabb**, B.S., C.H.E., C.S.W.,  
W.S.E.T. 3, W.S.E.T. Spirits, associate  
instructor; B.S., University of South Carolina

**Rhonda Stewart**, B.S., instructor;  
A.S. Johnson & Wales University;  
B.S. Wofford College

**Robin Stybe**, M.A.T., F.M.P., associate  
professor; A.A.S., B.S., M.A.T.,  
Johnson & Wales University

**Frederick Tiess**, B.S., C.E.C., F.M.P.,  
associate instructor;  
A.A.S., State University of New York;  
A.O.S., Culinary Institute of America;  
B.S., Johnson & Wales University

## THE HOSPITALITY COLLEGE

### ADMINISTRATION

**Ann-Marie Weldon**, M.S., C.H.E., department  
chair, associate professor;  
B.S., Rhode Island College;  
A.S., B.S., M.S., Johnson & Wales University

### FACULTY

**Sunil Atreya**, M.S., C.H.E., associate professor;  
B.S., Maharaja Sayaji Rao University, India;  
M.S., Oklahoma State University

**Bradley Beran**, Ph.D., associate professor;  
B.A., Michigan State University;  
M.B.A., Northern Michigan University;  
Ph.D., Syracuse University

**Gunae Choi**, Ph.D., assistant professor;  
B.S., University of Missouri;  
M.S., Florida International University;  
Ph.D., The Ohio State University

**H. Agnew Hopkins**, M.A.E, M.C.F.E., C.H.E.,  
assistant professor; A.A.S., Johnson &  
Wales University; B.S., Clemson University;  
M.A.E, The Citadel

**Kakyom Kim**, Ph.D., assistant professor;  
B.A., Kongju National University;  
M.S., Eastern Michigan University;  
Ph.D., Michigan State University

**Scott King**, M.S., assistant professor;  
B.S., Concord College;  
M.S., Marshall University

**Sarah Malik**, M.B.A., C.H.E., W.S.E.T., I.S.G.,  
F.M.P., associate professor;  
B.A., Manchester Metro University;  
M.B.A., Oxford Brooks University

**Piyavan Sukalakamala**, Ph.D., assistant  
professor; B.I.D., M.S., Ph.D., Texas Tech  
University

**William Weber**, M.S., C.H.E., associate  
professor; B.A., University of Wisconsin,  
Milwaukee; M.A., University of Wisconsin,  
Stout

**Alistair Williams**, M.Sc., associate professor;  
M.Sc., Sheffield Hallam University;  
M.Sc., University Huddersfield

**Pamela Young**, Ed.D., assistant professor;  
B.S., Bowling Green State University;  
M.S., St. Thomas University;  
Ed.D., University of Miami

**Dina Zemke**, Ph.D., associate professor;  
B.S., Cornell University;  
M.B.A., University of Minnesota;  
Ph.D., University of Nevada — Las Vegas

## CHARLOTTE ADMINISTRATION

### ACADEMIC AFFAIRS

**Tarun Malik**, M.S., vice president and dean of academic affairs

**Peter Lehmuller**, M.S.Ed., associate dean of academic affairs

### ADMINISTRATION

**Arthur Gallagher**, M.A., president

**Tarun Malik**, M.S., vice president and dean of academic affairs

**Mark Norman**, M.S.A., director of operations

**Bernice Parenti**, B.A., director of community outreach

### ADMISSIONS

**Joseph Campos**, M.B.A., director

### CAREER DEVELOPMENT

**Deborah K. Langenstein**, M.S., director

### CENTER FOR ACADEMIC SUPPORT

**Susan Flaherty**, M.Ed., director;

B.A., Emory University; M.Ed., The Citadel

**Bernadine Hoffman**, Ed.D.;

B.S., M.A., Michigan State University;

Ed.D., University of Memphis

**Martha Knisley-Hill**, M.E.; B.A., University of Tennessee; M.E., Winthrop University

### DEVELOPMENT & ALUMNI RELATIONS

**Nelia Van Goor**, B.S., director

**Vanessa Garcia**, B.S., manager of alumni relations

### FACILITIES MANAGEMENT

**Glenn Hamilton**, director

### FINANCE

**Allison Diaz**, M.B.A., campus controller

## HEALTH & COUNSELING SERVICES

**TBD**, director

**Lorelei Lindow**, M.A., L.P.C., N.C.C., clinical counselor; M.A., University of North Carolina Charlotte

## INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

**Chesley G. Black IV**, M.S., director of campus services

## LIBRARY

**Joe Eshleman**, M.L.I.S., instruction/reference librarian; B.A., Queens College; M.L.I.S., University of North Carolina, Greensboro

**Richard Moniz**, Ed.D., director of library services; B.A., M.A., Rhode Island College; M.L.S., University of Rhode Island; Ed.D., Florida International University

**Jean Moats**, M.L.S., referencing/cataloging librarian; A.S., Central Piedmont Community College; B.A., Otterbein College; M.L.S., University of North Carolina, Greensboro

**Rhonda Trueman**, M.L.I.S., head of reference services; A.A., Central Piedmont Community College; B.A., University of North Carolina, Charlotte; M.L.I.S., University of North Carolina, Greensboro

## PUBLIC RELATIONS

**Melinda Law**, B.S., director

## SAFETY & SECURITY

**Robert Allen**, A.S., director

## STUDENT ACADEMIC & FINANCIAL SERVICES

**Mark Norman**, M.S.A., acting director

## STUDENT AFFAIRS

**Tanaya Walters**, M.S., dean of students

**TBH**, director of residential life

**Alen Doty**, M.A., assistant director of residential life

# Index

## A

Absences .....	47
Academic Achievement.....	47-50
Academic Appeal Procedure.....	45, 50, 51
Academic Calendar.....	2
Academic Counseling .....	54
Academic Dismissal .....	51
Academic Functions .....	54
Academic Honor Societies .....	54
Academic Information.....	47-56
Academic Probation.....	49
Academic Qualifications.....	21-22
Academic Standards.....	49
Academic Support .....	11, 57
Accident Insurance .....	32
Accounting Course Descriptions .....	95
Accreditation & Affiliations .....	5
Additional Campuses.....	17
Administration Directory Listing .....	123
Admissions Decision .....	22
Advertising Communications	
Course Descriptions .....	96
Annual Payments .....	32
Application Fee .....	21
Applying for Admission .....	21
Art Course Description.....	112
Articulation Agreements .....	26
School of Arts & Sciences .....	13
Arts & Sciences Concentrations .....	90
Arts & Sciences Directory Listings .....	119
Attendance Policy.....	47
Audit (AU) .....	48
Authorized Absence.....	48
Awards .....	55

## B

Baking & Pastry Arts Course Descriptions..	104
Baking & Pastry Arts Program .....	63
Baking & Pastry Arts and Food Service	
Management Program .....	65
Banking.....	28
Billing.....	32
Board of Trustees Directory Listing.....	118
Books and Supplies .....	32
Business Administration Program.....	67
Business Course Descriptions .....	95

## C

Calendar, Academic.....	2
Campus, The .....	16
Career Conference .....	57
Career Development Course Descriptions..	95
Career Development Office .....	57
Career Management	
Course Descriptions .....	95

Career Planning.....	57
Center for Academic Support .....	11, 57
Charlotte Administration	
Directory Listing.....	123
Charter.....	5
Check-in .....	54, 55
Class Schedules .....	47
Clinical Counseling .....	58
Clubs & Organizations .....	61
College-Level Examination Program (CLEP) ..	24
College of Business Concentrations.....	88
College of Business Course Descriptions ..	95
College of Business Directory Listings ...	120
College of Culinary Arts	
Course Descriptions .....	104
College of Culinary Arts Directory Listings .	121
Commencement.....	55
Committee on Academic Standing .....	50
Community Service Learning .....	51
Concentrations .....	53, 88
Cooperative Education.....	57
Cooperative Education	
Course Descriptions .....	97, 107
Core Values .....	9
Counseling .....	58
Course Descriptions.....	95
Course Numbering System.....	94
Course Repetitions and Incompletes .....	50
Courses Taken at Other Institutions .....	47
Challenge Examination (CX) .....	49
Credit for College Programs .....	25
Culinary Advanced Standing.....	24
Culinary Arts Course Descriptions.....	105
Culinary Arts Externship .....	12
Culinary Arts Program .....	68
Culinary Arts & Food Service	
Management Program .....	70
Curriculum, Upside-Down .....	11

## D

Deadline for Submitting Applications .....	21
Dean's List.....	53
Delta Epsilon Chi (DECA) .....	40
Denver, Colorado Campus .....	18
Departmental Challenge Examinations.....	24
Deposits and Other Fees .....	31
Dining Facilities.....	17
Disabled Students.....	4, 11, 21, 23, 57, 58
Dismissal .....	51

## E

Early Admissions.....	23
Early Enrollment Program .....	23, 32
Economics Course Descriptions .....	98
Education for Careers .....	9
Education for Life.....	10
Educational Expenses .....	31, 32
Employment Opportunities .....	36, 44
English Course Descriptions .....	112
English Language Proficiency .....	25
Entrepreneurship Course Descriptions.....	98
ESL Program.....	26
Exchanges.....	117
Externships .....	11–13

## F

Failure (F) .....	48
Fashion Merchandising & Retail Marketing Externship .....	11
Fashion Merchandising & Retail Marketing Program.....	72
FAST Program .....	25
Federal Work-Study Program.....	36
Feinstein Graduate School.....	20
Financial Aid Information.....	34
Financial Obligations .....	33
Financial Services Management Course Descriptions .....	98
Financing Your Education.....	31
Fitness Programs & Facilities .....	62
Food Service Management Course Descriptions .....	107
Form I-20.....	25, 26
Foundations in Technology Course Descriptions .....	117
Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) .....	34
Frequently Asked Questions or FAQs ...	27–30
French Course Descriptions .....	113
Full-Time Status .....	47

## G

General Fee .....	31
GPA Required for Graduation .....	52
Grade Pending (GP) .....	48
Grade Point Averages .....	48–50
Grade Reports .....	48
Grading System, Undergraduate .....	48
Graduate School .....	20
Graduation Requirements .....	52
Grants and Loans .....	36–39

## H

Hands-On Learning.....	11
Health and Accident Insurance .....	32
Health Services.....	31, 58
High School Transcript.....	21
History Course Descriptions .....	113
Honor Societies, Academic .....	54
Honors .....	52
Honors Program .....	53
Hospitality College Concentrations.....	89
Hospitality College Course Descriptions ...	107
Hospitality College Directory Listings .....	122
Hospitality Management Course Descriptions .....	108
Hotel & Lodging Management Externship ...	12
Hotel & Lodging Management Program .....	74

## I

Incomplete .....	48
Independent Students .....	34
Insurance, Student Health and Accident .....	32
International Admissions Office .....	25
International Baccalaureate .....	25
International Business Course Descriptions .....	98
International Food Service Executives Association (IFSEA).....	44
International Hotel & Tourism Management Course Descriptions ...	110
International Hotel & Tourism Management Program .....	76
International Student Application for Admission .....	25
International Student Services .....	59
International Students .....	25
International Transfer Admissions .....	26

## J

Johnson & Wales Difference, The.....	10
--------------------------------------	----

## L

Leadership Studies Course Descriptions..	114
Learning by Doing .....	11
Leaves of Absence .....	45
Legal Studies Course Descriptions .....	99
Legislative Charter .....	14
Library Directory Listing .....	123
Literature Course Descriptions .....	114
Loans and Grants .....	36–39

## M

Management Program .....	78
Management Accounting Program.....	80
Management Course Descriptions.....	100
Marketing Course Descriptions .....	101
Marketing Program .....	82
Master of Arts Programs.....	20
Master of Business Administration Programs .....	20
Math Placement.....	23
Mathematics Course Descriptions .....	115
Maximum Program Length .....	45
Medical Records .....	58
Members of the Corporation Directory Listing.....	118
Minimum Grade Requirements .....	22
Mission Statement .....	9
Mitigating Circumstances.....	50
Monthly Payments.....	32

## N

National High School Chef of the Year Contest .....	41
No Credit (NC) .....	48
North Miami Campus.....	18
Notice of Nondiscrimination .....	56
Nutrition Course Description .....	107

## O

Off-Campus Housing.....	59
Officers of the Corporation Directory Listing.....	119
Orientation.....	54, 59
Orientation Fee .....	31
Outcomes Assessment Statement .....	9

## P

Parking.....	30
Payment Options.....	32
Philosophy Course Description .....	115
Philosophy of Career Education .....	10
Placement Tests .....	23
Prior Learning Assessment .....	23–24
Probation, Academic.....	49
Professional Licensing Examinations .....	52
Proficiency (P) .....	49
Programs of Study.....	4, 63–91
Providence Campus.....	19
Psychology Course Descriptions .....	115
Purposes of the University .....	9

## Q

Quality Points .....	48
Questions & Answers .....	27–30

## R

Recreational Programs.....	62
Refund Policies .....	33
Regional Admissions Representatives .....	27
Religion Course Description .....	116
Religious Services.....	29
Remedial Courses .....	45, 49
Research Course Description .....	116
Reservation Fee .....	22, 27, 31
Residence Halls.....	17, 27
Residency Requirement .....	51
Resident Assistant Program .....	44
Residential Life .....	59
Restaurant, Food & Beverage Management Program .....	84
Retail Course Descriptions .....	102
Room and Board .....	31

## S

Satisfactory Academic Progress .....	45
Scholarships.....	39–44
School of Arts & Sciences .....	13
School of Arts & Sciences Concentrations .....	90
School of Arts & Sciences Course Descriptions .....	112
School of Technology Course Descriptions .....	117
Science Course Descriptions .....	116
Secondary School Record .....	21
Security on Campus .....	28, 60
Sickness .....	30, 58
SkillsUSA .....	41
Sociology Course Descriptions .....	116
Spanish Course Descriptions .....	117
Special Needs Students .....	4, 11, 21, 23, 57, 58
Specialized Programs .....	10
Sports/Entertainment/Event Management Course Descriptions .....	110
Sports/Entertainment/ Event Management Program.....	86
Standardized Testing after Admission .....	23
Student Activities .....	61
Student Health and Accident Insurance .....	32
Student Services.....	57–60
Study Abroad Course Description .....	117
Study Abroad Programs .....	12-13, 59, 99, 117
Summer Sessions.....	47
Superior Academic Achievement.....	55
Supplies, Cost of .....	32
Support Services, Academic.....	57–58
Suspension .....	50



<b>T</b>	
Technical Standards .....	92
Term Payments .....	32
Test Of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) .....	25
Testing Policies .....	23
Three-term Schedule .....	11
Transcripts .....	21–22, 25–26, 49
Transfer and Career Prerequisites .....	52
Transfer Credit .....	22, 52
Transfer Students .....	22
Transportation .....	30
Travel-Tourism Course Descriptions .....	112
Trustees Directory Listing .....	118
Tuition and Fees .....	31
Tutoring .....	11, 57

<b>U</b>	
Unit of Credit .....	51
University Attendance Policy .....	47
University Directory .....	118
University History .....	14
University Withdrawal Credit Policy .....	33
Upside-Down Curriculum .....	11

<b>V</b>	
Veterans .....	5, 23

<b>W</b>	
Withdrawal (W) .....	48
Withdrawal/Pass (W/P) .....	48
Withdrawal Credit Policy, University .....	33
Work Programs .....	36, 44
Work-Study, Federal .....	36





JOHNSON & WALES  
UNIVERSITY

© Johnson & Wales University  
Produced by University Design & Editorial Services  
March 2009  
7M

Johnson & Wales University is registered with  
the U.S. Patent and Trademark office.



JOHNSON & WALES  
UNIVERSITY

801 W. Trade Street  
Charlotte, North Carolina 28202

Free application for admission online at [www.jwu.edu](http://www.jwu.edu)